

1

2 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

3 OFFICE OF CIVILIAN RADIOACTIVE WASTE MANAGEMENT

4

5

6 PRESENTATION TO THE NUCLEAR  
7 WASTE TECHNICAL REVIEW BOARD  
8 CONTAINERS AND TRANSPORTATION  
9 PANEL

8

9

10

11 TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS

12 August 21, 1989

13

14 at the

15

16 Holiday Inn Journal Center

17 5151 San Francisco, Northeast

18 Albuquerque, New Mexico

19

20

21

22

Day 1

23

24

25

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1           A P P E A R A N C E S

2

DR. DON DEERE, Technical Review Board

3     DR. DENNIS PRICE, Technical Review Board

MR. WILLIAM COONS, Technical Review Board

4     DR. ELLIS VERINK, Technical Review Board

DR. PHANI RAJ, Technical Review Board

5     DR. RUSSELL MC FARLAND, Technical Review Board

DR. D. WARNER NORTH, Technical Review Board

6     DR. MELVIN CARTER, Technical Review Board

DR. WILLIAM BARNARD, Technical Review Board

7     MR. CHRISTOPHER KOUTS, DOE-HQ

MR. TOM ISAACS, DOE-HQ

8     MR. JIM CARLSON, DOE-HQ

MR. MARK PELLECHI, DOE-ID

9     DR. MARILYN WARRANT, Sandia

MR. IRA HALL, EG&G

10    DR. ELIZABETH DARROUGH, DOE-HQ

MR. MICHAEL KLIMAS, DOE-CH

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1	I N D E X	
2	Introduction and Opening Remarks -	
3	T. Isaacs	6
4	Overview of OCRWM Transportation	
5	Program - C. Kouts	16
6	Cask System Development Program and	
7	Related Subjects	
8	Overview - C. Kouts	55
9	-Goals and Objectives	
10	-Strategy	
11	-Current Activities and	
12	Status - M. Pellechi	59
13	Cask Regulatory Considerations	
14	-Regulatory Requirements	
15	-Codes and Standards in Design	
16	-Design Integrity - M. Warrant	65
17	Break	95
18	Cask Testing	
19	-Design Support Testing	
20	-Prototype Testing	
21	-Confirmatory Demonstrations -	

22	M. Warrant	98
23		
24		
25		

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1	I N D E X (CONTINUED)	
2	Cask Development	
3	-OCRWM Transportation System	
4	Requirements	
5	-Design	
6	-Optimization	
7	-Certification - I. Hall	117
8	Cask Fabrication - I. Hall	161
9	Cask Carriage Development and	
10	Use - I. Hall	166
11	Lunch	171
12	Transportation Operational Planning for	
13	the Federal Waste Management	
14	System	
15	Overview of Operation Planning	
16	-Goals and Objectives	
17	-Strategy	
18	-Current Activities and Status -	
19	B. Darrough	174
20	Systems Engineering Approach and	
21	Transportation Cask Subsystem -	

22 M. Klimas 179  
23  
24  
25

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1	I N D E X (CONTINUED)	
2	Servicing and Maintenance Subsystem -	
3	R. Pope	210
4	-Cask Maintenance Facility	
5	Field Operations Subsystem	
6	-Review Current Shipping Experience	
7	-Foreign Technology	
8	-Human Factors - R. Rothman	231
9	Break	248
10	Transportation Modal Mix	
11	-Modal Options	
12	-Modal Split - R. Rothman	249
13	Specialty Services	
14	-Overweight Truck	
15	-Dedicated Train	
16	-Truck Convoy - R. Rothman	269
17	Routing	
18	-Regulatory Framework	
19	-Analyses/Models - D. Joy	281
20	Nevada Routing	
21	-Highway	

22 -Rail Access - B. Andrews 305

23 Summary and Conclusions - C. Kouts

24

25

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 DR. DEERE: Good morning. My name is Don  
2 Deere and I'm chairman of the Nuclear Waste  
3 Technical Review Board and an ex officio member of  
4 the Containers and Transportation Panel. I want to  
5 thank you for coming to the first meeting of the  
6 panel. We have an ambitious agenda for this three-  
7 day meeting, so we need to get started.

8 I would like to take this opportunity, for  
9 those of you not familiar with the Technical Review  
10 Board, to provide some background information. The  
11 Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board was created by  
12 the US Congress as an independent establishment  
13 within the Executive Branch of the US Government on  
14 December 22nd, 1987, in the Nuclear Waste Policy  
15 Amendments Act of 1987.

16 Our charge is to evaluate the scientific  
17 and technical validity of the US Department of  
18 Energy's site characterization work at the Yucca  
19 Mountain Site in Nevada and activities related to  
20 the packaging or transportation of high-level  
21 radioactive waste or spent nuclear fuel.

22           We are to conduct our evaluation of such  
23 activities since the enactment of the Nuclear Waste  
24 Policy Amendments Act of 1987, and report our  
25 findings, conclusions and recommendations to the US

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 Congress and the Secretary of the Department of

2 Energy not less than two times a year.

3       The Technical Review Board is comprised of

4 11 members, eight of whom have been appointed by the

5 President to date. Term of appointment for the

6 initial 11 members will range from two to four

7 years. I am honored to have been selected by the

8 President to serve as chairman. A list of all

9 current board members can be found at the

10 registration table.

11       I would like to take this opportunity to

12 introduce the other board members present today.

13 They are Dr. Dennis L. Price, Professor of

14 Industrial Engineering and Operations Research and

15 Director, Safety Projects Office, Virginia

16 Polytechnical Institute and State University,

17 Blacksburg, Virginia; Dr. Melvin W. Carter,

18 Professor Emeritus, Georgia Institute of Technology,

19 and an international radiation protection

20 consultant; Dr. D. Warner North, principal, Decision

21 Focus, Incorporated, Los Altos, California,

- 22 consulting professor, Stanford University, Palo
- 23 Alto, California, and associate director of Stanford
- 24 Center for Risk Assessment; and Dr. Ellis D. Verink,
- 25 distinguished service professor of metallurgy and

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 former chairman, Materials Science and Engineering  
2 Department, University of Florida, Gainesville,  
3 Florida.

4       The day-to-day activities of the TRB will  
5 be managed by our Executive Director, Mr. William  
6 Coons. Mr. Coons is a retired faculty member and  
7 former assistant chairman, Civil Engineering  
8 Department at the University of Florida in  
9 Gainesville. He is also a retired captain, US  
10 Navy. In that capacity, he was associated with the  
11 Polaris/Poseidon Submarine Program.

12       If there are questions about the  
13 activities of our board or this panel during the  
14 meeting, I suggest contacting Bill. At the first  
15 full meeting of the board in March, 1989, we  
16 established five panels to help us organize our  
17 evaluation. A list of the name and current members  
18 of each panel, one of which is the Containers and  
19 Transportation Panel, can be found at the  
20 registration table. If you are interested in  
21 receiving notice of the panel meetings or full board

- 22 meetings, please be sure to include your full
- 23 address on the sign-in sheet at the registration
- 24 table.
- 25 Today, we will be briefed by the US

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 Department of Energy, DOE, on its high-level  
2 radioactive waste cask development and  
3 transportation programs. At this time, the board is  
4 gathering information only about transportation and  
5 cask development programs as they pertain to the  
6 proposed Yucca Mountain Site in Nevada.

7 In September of this year, however, the  
8 board will meet to review its legislative mandate  
9 and expand, if necessary, the scope of its work on  
10 transportation and packaging of high-level  
11 radioactive waste.

12 I want to thank members of the audience  
13 for attending our briefing session. We ask that  
14 members of the audience participate as observers  
15 only during our briefing sessions, as we are in the  
16 information-gathering stage of our existence. At a  
17 later date, we intend to provide opportunity for  
18 comment on our technical and scientific activities  
19 from any interested person or organization. At this  
20 point in our proceedings, however, we stipulate that  
21 only board members ask questions of the presentors

22 during the course of the briefing.

23 With these comments, I will now turn the

24 meeting over to the panel chairman, Dr. Dennis

25 Price. Dennis.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 DR. PRICE: Without any further comment,  
2 I'm going to turn the meeting over to Tom Isaacs for  
3 some introductory remarks.

4 MR. ISAACS: Thank you very much, Dennis  
5 and Don. Once again, good morning to all of you,  
6 both panel review board members and consultants and  
7 also the audience.

8 It's a pleasure for the department and for  
9 me and my colleagues to have the opportunity to once  
10 again share with you an important element of our  
11 program.

12 As you're aware, we developed this agenda  
13 in close cooperation with you. We're quite hopeful  
14 that this will be a worthwhile three-day effort and  
15 that we will go into the kinds of activities with  
16 regard to transportation and containers that you are  
17 searching for.

18 As with all of our meetings, I think it's  
19 useful to not be bashful and if there are some other  
20 things that you want to hear about, we'll try and  
21 accommodate you as the presentations are made. If

22 we're not prepared for that, we certainly will be

23 happy to accommodate you in the short future.

24 I think it's important to mention that

25 this is, I believe, the fifth meeting now that we've

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 had with either the board or the panels. I think  
2 that we've had a very -- what I consider to be an  
3 extremely productive relationship so far. It's a  
4 large task from the department's point of view, but  
5 one that we continue to feel is paying great  
6 dividends to us as well as to the larger community  
7 that is interested in the waste program.

8       As Don mentioned, this will be a three-day  
9 meeting full of substance and one that we believe  
10 will measurably enhance our ability to get some  
11 reactions from you on where we're headed in this  
12 very important area, one that will touch not only  
13 the repository site and a potential MRS site, but  
14 will really touch in total perhaps more than any  
15 other part of the program the entire country as we  
16 take a look some day at transporting high-level  
17 waste and nuclear fuel from the many, many places  
18 around the country to its ultimate resting places.

19       We also have as part of this, and you'll  
20 hear more about this from Chris Kouts in a moment, a  
21 tour planned to see some key facilities of the cask

22 testing, which I think you ought to find  
23 interesting, and we plan on responding to your  
24 request to see a demonstration of RADTRAN also as  
25 part of that process.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 Today, I expect that we will begin the  
2 three-day effort to give you a fairly good overview  
3 of the entire transportation program that we have,  
4 including cask development, which is very timely, as  
5 preliminary designs are nearing completion; the  
6 actual operation, which is in the planning phase,  
7 and also, very importantly, and I think this has  
8 been reflected in some interesting comments that  
9 we've received from members of the board in other  
10 meetings, looking at the systems studies, systems  
11 analyses and risk assessments that are required in  
12 order to make sure that this system fits together  
13 well.

14 Also, in transportation, no program is  
15 complete without a focused look and a great deal of  
16 attention paid to the institutional interactions.  
17 Here, as I reflected just a moment ago, perhaps even  
18 more so than with regard to siting facilities, we  
19 have a tremendous challenge ahead of us as we try  
20 and interact with perhaps the 48 contiguous states  
21 and the enumerable numbers of communities and

22 counties and local governments and jurisdictions as  
23 we try and perceive how we're going to handle the  
24 transportation problem.

25 I might add that we're fortunate in that

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 we've had a tremendous background in transportation  
2 from the defense program's part of the Department of  
3 Energy who has developed, and I believe very  
4 successfully implemented, a long-standing program of  
5 transportation in that area and is one that we can  
6 learn from and build on, and I think that's why it's  
7 entirely appropriate that we hold this first meeting  
8 of this particular panel here in Albuquerque.

9 I also will be looking personally and the  
10 department will be looking for the kinds of  
11 reactions and interactions that we can glean as  
12 always from this meeting from the perceptions of the  
13 board. Nobody has all the answers as to how we're  
14 going to attack all of these very difficult problems  
15 on transportation and, in fact, it's very important  
16 that we tackle them in a very systematic and timely  
17 way.

18 One of the things that we find is that you  
19 can, indeed, prematurely plan for transportation.  
20 You want to plan certain aspects of transportation  
21 when you have the knowledge that allows you to plan

- 22 most efficiently and most effectively.
- 23 For example, there is still some question
- 24 about when and where an MRS would be sited.
- 25 Obviously, that would have significant implications

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 for routing and for the whole structure of the  
2 transportation system, as to whether or not an MRS  
3 will ultimately be realized, so some of these kinds  
4 of questions need to be developed in a very  
5 sequential and staged manner. We'll be very  
6 interested in your help in addressing those kinds of  
7 things.

8       The last thing I should mention, since we  
9 are here in the Land of the Rising Sun, is that it's  
10 important to recognize that this panel does not have  
11 jurisdiction -- the panel recognizes this, but that  
12 the members of the general audience recognize that  
13 the panel does not have any jurisdiction for  
14 oversight of WIPP, the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant,  
15 which is for the ultimate disposal of transuranic  
16 waste, as opposed to the repository program, which  
17 is for the ultimate disposal, of course, of  
18 high-level radioactive waste.

19       I'm not going to go through and introduce  
20 all the people you will be hearing from over the  
21 next three days, I think it's more appropriate that

22 they perhaps be introduced as they come to the  
23 podium. I just simply want to mention once again  
24 and introduce Jim Carlson, who, as you know, is my  
25 major -- although he's on my left hand, he's indeed

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 the right-hand man for this interaction with the  
2 Technical Review Board and continues to operate in  
3 that manner and, of course, we'll do anything we can  
4 to continue to respond to you in the most timely and  
5 effective way we can.

6         With those introductory remarks, unless  
7 there are any general questions, which I'd be happy  
8 to address, I will turn the meeting over to Chris  
9 Kouts, who is the chief of the transportation unit  
10 and the OCRWM program, who will then proceed with  
11 the rest of the agenda.

12         DR. CARTER: I have a question, if I  
13 might, whether you want to address it now -- I'd  
14 certainly like to have it addressed fairly early in  
15 the program -- but I wonder, for the record, if you  
16 or someone would address vis-a-vis DOE  
17 responsibilities as far as casks are concerned  
18 and also transportation as these relate to DOT and  
19 to --

20         MR. ISAACS: I understand your question  
21 and I think it's a very good one and, indeed, it is

- 22 early on the agenda here to describe that
- 23 relationship in fairly good detail as we go through
- 24 the regulatory requirements, like we have done on
- 25 some of the other elements of the program.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 DR. CARTER: I'd just like the context of  
2 this very simply so we can relate it to the  
3 background of this particular meeting.

4 MR. ISAACS: The first element on the  
5 program is an overview by Chris. If, after the end  
6 of that first half-hour overview, we still feel  
7 like there are some residual questions, then why  
8 don't we raise it again and make sure that it's  
9 clear.

10 MR. KOUTS: Can everybody hear me? First  
11 of all, I'd like to extend my own excitement about  
12 this meeting. Speaking directly from the  
13 transportation program and I think the Office of  
14 Radioactive Waste Management, we look forward to  
15 this opportunity to interact with the board.

16 I think the discussions we've had in the  
17 preparation --

18 MR. ISAACS: Chris, they're not hearing  
19 you.

20 MR. KOUTS: As I was saying, we looked at  
21 this as an opportunity to refine some of our

22 thinking about the many different topics that the

23 board had interest in.

24 I would like to go over a little bit about

25 what you have in your briefing books in front of

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 you. You'll find essentially the agenda for the  
2 three days that we're planning of briefings. In  
3 addition to that, right after the agenda, you will  
4 find a listing of the individual speakers and a  
5 short background sketch on each of them.

6 I would like to make a comment that the  
7 only change in the agenda today, you might have  
8 already noticed it from the previous agenda that we  
9 sent to you, but Ralph Stein is not here today, he's  
10 the associate director in charge of the Office of  
11 Systems Integration Regulations. Ralph was unable  
12 to be here. Tom is sitting in for Ralph.

13 In addition to that, Carl Gertz, who had  
14 planned to be here from the Yucca Mountain Program  
15 Office to deliver their presentation on their  
16 transportation program will not be in attendance  
17 today. He was called away on other business and he  
18 sends his regrets. Bill Andrews of SAIC Corporation  
19 will be giving that presentation for him.

20 I'd like to talk a little bit about what  
21 we're going to cover over the next three days.

22 There were about 24 subjects identified by the board  
23 of interest in the transportation area. Those 24  
24 subjects are summarized on three pages that you have  
25 in your book there.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 Today, what we're planning on covering are  
2 shipping cask procurement, cask qualifying tests and  
3 sabotage, terrorism and activist activities. Very  
4 briefly, that will be covered in the AM.

5 In the afternoon, we'll be looking at  
6 transport mode or modal mix; basically, the amount  
7 of rail and truck transportation we expect in our  
8 system. We're going to be looking at the  
9 overweight, dedicated trains, special trains,  
10 shipment configurations, highway routing, rail  
11 routing, motor vehicle standards and also  
12 transportation operations planning.

13 Tomorrow, we'll be looking at risk  
14 assessment and risk management, probabilistic risk  
15 assessment, route safety and en route highway  
16 stoppage. We are going to have a tour of the Sandia  
17 facilities tomorrow.

18 I would like to state that unless names  
19 were submitted in advance, people in the audience  
20 will not be able to go on that tour. We do have  
21 security precautions that we have to go through

22 out at Sandia through the Albuquerque Operations,  
23 so if your names are not on the list that has been  
24 submitted earlier, you will not be able to attend  
25 the tour. We certainly send our regrets for those

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 people who are going to miss it; it should be  
2 interesting.

3       On the final day, we're going to be  
4 talking about system safety analysis, human factors  
5 engineering, motor vehicle inspection, shipment  
6 monitoring, institutional relations, emergency  
7 response, looking at our methodology within the  
8 transportation program for issues identification and  
9 also we'll be having a briefing that's not  
10 transportation related on our waste package  
11 container corrosion. We'll have individuals from  
12 the repository project office here to give you that  
13 presentation.

14       What I'd like to do next is to give you a  
15 little orientation similar to what the board  
16 received back, I believe, in January when you  
17 initially had a briefing on various elements of the  
18 program. It will hopefully orient you as to where  
19 the transportation program is and also what the  
20 various activities within the program are.

21       You have identified 24 subjects, they are

22 not the only subjects that we're working on, so in  
23 order to just give you an overview of what the  
24 overall transportation program is doing, I'm going  
25 to briefly go through a summary of where our program

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 is today.

2 DR. DEERE: Chris, the first meeting was  
3 March.

4 MR. KOUTS: March, I'm sorry. Time flies,  
5 doesn't it?

6 First of all, a question was raised  
7 earlier as to what responsibilities DOE has in  
8 relation to the transportation of spent fuel and  
9 high-level waste within the waste management  
10 system.

11 By the Nuclear Waste Policy Act, we  
12 are responsible for the transportation of that  
13 fuel. We will take title to the fuel at the  
14 reactor sites and we are directed to use the private  
15 sector to the fullest extent practicable and the  
16 costs of transportation are to be covered by the  
17 waste fund.

18 That was in the original act. When the  
19 Amendments Act was passed in 1987, there were three  
20 additional provisions that were identified in  
21 there.

22 I want to mention that Section 180 (A) was  
23 something that we were planning on doing anyway, was  
24 to have all our casks certified by the Nuclear  
25 Regulatory Commission.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 Section 180 (B) was something we were also  
2 planning on, but nonetheless Congress reaffirmed our  
3 planning; that was to prenotify states and local  
4 governments under NRC regulations.

5 Section 180 (C) is something you'll be  
6 hearing about on Wednesday, which is the requirement  
7 for the department to provide technical assistance  
8 and funding to train local governments and tribes on  
9 routine transportation and emergency response  
10 related to radioactive materials.

11 DR. PRICE: Chris, can I ask, is there any  
12 funding for equipment as part of that training or is  
13 it just strictly training activities?

14 MR. KOUTS: Our perspective is that  
15 equipment is not encompassed in that -- in that  
16 assistance.

17 Moving on, the four major goals of  
18 transportation activities that we have within the  
19 department are, number one, to make sure that we  
20 properly protect the public health and safety; that  
21 we have public participation in our activities; that

22 we use the private sector, as I mentioned earlier,  
23 to the fullest extent that we can and that we are  
24 efficient and effective from a cost standpoint in  
25 implementing the system.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 I'd like to talk a little bit about  
2 safety, it's a primary objective of this program.  
3 There is about a 40-year history of safe transport  
4 of radioactive materials throughout this country.  
5 The cask designs that we're presently developing  
6 will be certified by the NRC and they've had an  
7 historically excellent record in terms of safety.

8 In answer to an earlier question,  
9 transport will be conducted under DOT regulations.  
10 So we will have our casks certified by the NRC and  
11 we will transport under DOT regulations.

12 DR. PRICE: Is it true, also, that when  
13 you say you have the casks certified, it's the  
14 design of the cask that's certified, not the cask  
15 itself?

16 MR. KOUTS: There are also requirements  
17 associated with the operations of the casks that we  
18 have to follow through NRC provisions, also, so it's  
19 not just the designs, but it's also making sure that  
20 the casks are manufactured according to the designs  
21 that have been certified by the NRC.

22 DR. PRICE: So the manufacture is to be in  
23 accordance with the design, and there is some kind  
24 of check?

25 MR. KOUTS: Yes, there is.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 DR. CARTER: Chris, one other thing, the  
2 implication is that all the casks are going to be  
3 new -- newly designed; is that true? Are you going  
4 to be using some that have been used for the  
5 transportation of used fuel elements for a number of  
6 years?

7 MR. KOUTS: The --

8 DR. CARTER: You talk about the history of  
9 it for 40 years and yet it looks like you're going  
10 to redesign.

11 MR. KOUTS: We're going to redesign casks,  
12 and I'll get to the reason why we're designing casks  
13 in a minute, but there is a possibility we will use  
14 existing casks if, indeed, we ship at a time prior  
15 to when our casks will be available.

16 For instance, if we have no MRS site or  
17 something like that and we need a transport  
18 capability, we are looking at the potential of using  
19 existing casks, but our plans for the operation of  
20 the system would be to use the casks that we're  
21 developing now for from-reactor transport, which

22 we'll talk about in a minute.

23 I would hasten to add that we would be

24 certifying under the same regulations that the other

25 casks have been certified under, and our basic

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 reason for wanting to develop new cask designs is  
2 because we feel because of the age of the fuel that  
3 will be in the pools, in the reactor pools, that we  
4 feel this is an opportunity for us to maximize our  
5 capacities far greater than what existing casks  
6 capacities are now. I'll show you a chart on that  
7 in a moment.

8 DR. CARTER: We're also going to see a  
9 variety of casks that you're talking about. I  
10 presume there are many more than one.

11 MR. KOUTS: Right now, we have five cask  
12 designs under development, yes, and you'll be  
13 hearing about that later this morning.

14 I'd like to move on and show you  
15 essentially what we're talking about so there is no  
16 confusion. We're talking about casks that are moved  
17 either by truck or by rail.

18 The ones that we're presenting developing  
19 for truck transport are 25-ton and for rail  
20 transport about 100 tons. You can see that the  
21 cutaways there show that there are personnel

22 barriers basically to keep people away from the

23 casks and these are -- this is a general schematic

24 of what they'll look like.

25       One thing that we're not talking about in

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 the next two-and-a-half days, until Wednesday  
2 afternoon, will be the next slide -- no, we are  
3 talking about that, that's a schematic.

4 Let's go to the next one. One thing we're  
5 not going to be talking about in the transportation  
6 part of this briefing is basically the waste  
7 packaging that will be used for ultimate emplacement  
8 in a repository.

9 So in case there is any confusion on  
10 anyone's part, we're not talking about the waste  
11 package that goes into the repository. We're  
12 talking about packages that are being developed  
13 solely for the transport of materials between our  
14 facilities.

15 DR. PRICE: Will all casks have personnel  
16 barriers?

17 MR. KOUTS: Yes, they will.

18 If we can go back to the previous slide,  
19 this is a little bit more of detailed representation  
20 of what a rail cask looks like. It shows you  
21 essentially that the casks are supported by cradles

22 and basically all the casks have trunnions on which  
23 they are lifted and moved. They have impact  
24 limiters to also help in case there is any potential  
25 for a cask to be moved from its trailer or

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 conveyance.

2       We'll talk a little bit more about the use  
3 of those when we get into our general discussions on  
4 cask development and cask regulations.

5       I mentioned earlier about the regulatory  
6 environment that we will have to deal with and there  
7 are a great deal of regulations that have been  
8 developed over a long period of time in the area  
9 related to radioactive materials transport.

10       From Nuclear Regulatory Commission 10 CFR  
11 71,73, cask design and testing, physical protection  
12 and prenotification are all regulations that we will  
13 follow and have been developed over a long-standing  
14 period of time.

15       The Department of Transportation has a  
16 variety of procedures and regulations associated  
17 with the actual operational aspects of the  
18 transport of these materials in the area of  
19 labeling, marking, placarding, routing, driver  
20 training and so forth.

21       I should hasten to add that in the area of

22 radioactive waste transport, the restrictions and  
23 the regulations are far more stringent in many cases  
24 than the hazardous materials transport.  
25       You're not going to see a lot of

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 organizational slides over the next several days and  
2 this will probably be the only one -- the next  
3 several graphs -- that you see of organizational  
4 lines of responsibility.

5       The Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste  
6 Management reports directly to the Secretary of  
7 Energy. Within that office, there are four  
8 associate directorships. We have the Office of  
9 Facilities Siting and Development, the Office of  
10 Program Administration and Resource Management, the  
11 the Office of External Relations and Policy, which  
12 Tom Isaacs heads, and the Office of Systems  
13 Integration and Regulations, which Ralph Stein is  
14 the associate director for. The transportation  
15 program resides within that, within that office,  
16 within the Systems Integration and Transportation  
17 Division.

18       Under the transportation branch, we have  
19 two field offices that report directly to  
20 headquarters; the Chicago Operations and Idaho  
21 Operations. In addition to that, we work very

- 22 closely with the Yucca Mountain Office Project and
- 23 with the development of transportation activities
- 24 within the State of Nevada.
- 25 Briefly, Chicago Operations has the lead

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 in implementation of our institutional program, the  
2 economic and system studies and our operational  
3 program. DOE Idaho has essentially responsibilities  
4 for our cask systems development effort.

5       You'll be seeing a lot of faces over the  
6 next several days and a variety of contractors and  
7 this slide will help orient you as to which  
8 operations office that they report.

9       Under the Nevada office, the main  
10 contractor is SAIC; under Chicago, we have Battelle,  
11 Oak Ridge National Laboratories and Argonne National  
12 Laboratories; and under DOE Idaho, we have EG&G,  
13 Sandia and the cask contractors, which you'll be  
14 hearing about in a moment.

15       I'm going to run briefly through the four  
16 major elements of the transportation program. You  
17 can see cask systems development, economic and  
18 system studies, operations and institutional.

19       Let's talk for a moment about cask systems  
20 development. That's also broken into three  
21 components: cask design, cask system technology and

22 testing.

23 The business plan that was published by

24 the Department of Transportation several years ago

25 identified four major cask development initiatives

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 under which we will develop casks for the waste  
2 management system: from-reactor casks; from-MRS-to-  
3 repository casks; specialty cask development, which  
4 will be what we call cats and dogs. The from is  
5 intended for 75 to 85 percent of all fuel that we  
6 would move from the reactors. The specialty casks  
7 would cover everything else.

8        Besides the MRS casks, we'd also be  
9 developing defense high-level waste casks. Now, why  
10 are we developing new casks? As was mentioned  
11 earlier, there are a variety of existing casks out  
12 there -- not that many -- but the basic reason, as I  
13 mentioned earlier, why we're doing that is we want  
14 to increase cask capacity.

15        When we increase cask capacity, we  
16 decrease the number of shipments, we lower the  
17 overall transport risk and we also lower the total  
18 operating costs.

19        The opportunity we have to do this is  
20 essentially because the fuel, as I mentioned  
21 earlier, that we'll be picking up will be aged

22 significantly beyond what casks are moving around  
23 today. Most of the time, the casks that are used  
24 today are used for five-year cooled fuel. We'll be  
25 moving at least 10- to 15-year cooled fuel.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1           When that occurs, you have decreases in  
2 the amount of heat generation from the casks and  
3 also the amount of radioactivity, which allows you  
4 again the opportunity to redesign and provide higher  
5 cask capacities within the same regulations.

6           DR. CARTER: Chris, when you're talking  
7 about increasing cask capacity, what are you talking  
8 about as a rule of thumb? Are you talking about 10  
9 percent or 20 percent?

10          MR. KOUTS: Let's go to the next slide  
11 because that's what the next slide is going to  
12 cover.

13          If you look at some of the existing casks  
14 -- note the NLI 1 and 2, that means one PWR cask  
15 and --

16          MR. ISAACS: Assemblies.

17          MR. KOUTS: Assemblies, I should say,  
18 excuse me. Thank you, Tom. One PWR assembly or two  
19 BWR assemblies -- pressurized water reactor or  
20 boiler water reactor assemblies. What we're  
21 developing now within our casks is, for instance,

22 the GA-4 or GA-9, which you'll be hearing about  
23 later, are four and nine. So we're talking about an  
24 increase of fourfold, and that means decreasing the  
25 amount of truck shipments that you would have to

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 make by four, by a factor of four, which is fairly  
2 substantial.

3       The rail casks, you can see there is  
4 almost up to a fourfold increase in cask capacity  
5 there, also.

6       DR. CARTER: And the rail is going to be  
7 what percentage in general of the total?

8       MR. KOUTS: Right now, the modal split  
9 that we're looking at within the system is about 55  
10 to 45 rail to truck by weight, which means we'll  
11 move 55 percent of the fuel right now by rail and 45  
12 percent by truck, and we're refining that as we move  
13 closer.

14       We've just initiated an infrastructure  
15 study that's going to look at the transportation  
16 infrastructure outside the reactor sites, so we'll  
17 determine whether or not rail access is still viable  
18 from the reactor sites. Right now, our estimates  
19 are that 55 percent can be moved by rail. That may  
20 increase or decrease depending on, again, additional  
21 information.

22 DR. CARTER: I presume that's looking at

23 the total system and those figures will vary

24 considerably from site to site.

25 MR. KOUTS: That is correct.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1           MR. ISAACS: Rail is the transport of  
2 choice, but some reactors, it doesn't look like it's  
3 going to be practical.

4           DR. BARNARD: Chris, are there any  
5 differences in your assumptions about the age of the  
6 spent fuel between existing casks and the new  
7 casks?

8           MR. KOUTS: Well, typically, they  
9 are -- the casks' baskets, what go into these casks,  
10 will only allow a certain amount, anyway, so it  
11 doesn't make any difference what the burnup is.

12          Now, I will mention that for very high  
13 burnups that we're looking potentially in the system  
14 at the reactors and that we're beginning to use  
15 those cask capacities and that right now may be  
16 decreased. We're looking at that issue, but we  
17 expect still to get substantial increases in cask  
18 capacity, again, due to the fact that our fuel will  
19 -- that the fuel we'll be picking up will be  
20 substantially aged.

21          MR. ISAACS: It may be a useful

- 22 perspective to just mention that in the early days
- 23 people thought we'd be reprocessing and the fuel
- 24 would be shipped when it was quite new, right fresh
- 25 out of the reactor and rather high in radioactivity

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 and designed to accommodate that.

2       We're now looking at the first fuel  
3 perhaps being decades old. It's very possible.  
4 There is already fuel that's decades old in this  
5 country, so we want to take advantage of that.

6       DR. PRICE: Is there sufficient, reliable  
7 data on spent fuel configurations at this time in  
8 order to optimize cask design?

9       MR. KOUTS: We feel there is. We're  
10 getting more information all the time. You were at  
11 the RTCG meeting last month and you heard that the  
12 utilities essentially were concerned about that  
13 issue. Again, they provided some data and we're  
14 getting some more data from other sources that give  
15 us confidence that we can optimize for the cask  
16 designs that we're developing now.

17       Moving right along, if we can, going to  
18 the next slide, besides our cask development effort,  
19 basically through Sandia National Laboratories, we  
20 are looking at technical issues that can provide  
21 common benefits for our cask design program.

22           A variety of these are identified on the  
23 slide here. Take credit for reduced reactivity of  
24 spent fuel or the burnup that occurs within a  
25 reactor when we're looking at criticality

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 calculations.

2       The next point is essentially to establish  
3 leakage rates using source term analysis and what we  
4 would expect within our casks. This can have a  
5 substantial impact on the leakage rates associated  
6 with the regulatory requirements that NRC is  
7 imposing on us.

8       We're looking at improving our structural  
9 and thermal analytical capabilities and we're also  
10 looking at a variety of cask materials that can be  
11 hopefully coded and used in cask designs in the  
12 future.

13       DR. PRICE: Chris, one issue, the cask  
14 weeping issue, sort of heard a lot of things about  
15 it; is it sufficiently resolved at this time?

16       Do we understand what is causing cask  
17 weeping in order to proceed and so forth? I heard  
18 things from a lot of different ideas about why, and  
19 is this resolved?

20       MR. KOUTS: It's not resolved as of yet.  
21 This is a concern that the Nuclear Regulatory

22 Commission has raised, but we have expectation that  
23 it will be resolved. We're looking at that from a  
24 basic research standpoint as to what the mechanism  
25 is that causes cask weeping.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1           Maybe I should go over quickly what we're  
2 talking about when we say "cask weeping." After a  
3 cask is ready for transport, it's been fully loaded  
4 and a radiation survey has been done around the  
5 cask, and it leaves the facility, for some reason,  
6 when it arrives at the next facility, we've found  
7 that there is an additional amount of radioactivity  
8 that's found on the cask and emits from the cask.

9           The expectation here is that there is some  
10 kind of weeping phenomena associated either within  
11 the materials of the outside of the cask or some  
12 mechanism which causes that amount of radioactivity  
13 to increase. It's not a great deal, but it's still  
14 a concern. Transport is going on all the time and  
15 this is a technical issue that we feel can be dealt  
16 with and we are looking into it and we're looking at  
17 potential coatings or different types of materials  
18 that we could use in the casks to reduce this.

19           Again, we're trying to understand the  
20 mechanism, and then once we find out the mechanism,  
21 we'll try to find out the best way to deal with it.

- 22 It's something -- I don't consider it a major  
23 technical issue; I consider it really a minor one.  
24 It's something we are looking at along with the  
25 other technical issues that I mentioned up here.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 DR. PRICE: But the new cask designs are  
2 not addressing that at this time because it's not  
3 ready to be addressed?

4 MR. KOUTS: Well, what we've tried to do  
5 in the cask program, within our cross-cutting  
6 issues, is instead of having five different  
7 contractors look at this issue, what we'll do is  
8 we'll turn Sandia National Laboratories on to it and  
9 let them look at it from a generic standpoint and  
10 the information they develop there can be applied to  
11 the rest of our cask designs. We feel that's a more  
12 efficient way of doing it than having five different  
13 organizations look at it. I think we're making  
14 progress in that area.

15 That was not one of the items that you  
16 identified as of interest to hear about, neither  
17 were any of these, but we could spend easily a  
18 day on all of these issues, but, again, these are  
19 other things that we're looking at within the  
20 program.

21 DR. PRICE: Is Sandia looking at cask

22 weeping, then?

23 MR. KOUTS: Yes, they are.

24 If we can move away from casks for a

25 moment, which you'll be hearing a lot more about

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 this morning, we do have an economic and systems  
2 analysis program, and that's basically our  
3 analytical arm of the program. That has to do with  
4 the development of our technical models, our systems  
5 analysis and also the support we provide to other  
6 areas of the program from a systems analysis  
7 standpoint.

8       Some of the things that we've done are to  
9 develop data bases and develop models to do our  
10 analyses. We've been collecting accident rates for  
11 rail and road type. We've looked at unit costs and  
12 risk factors and we're continually refining these as  
13 we move forward. We have a variety of models that  
14 we also use and we're always looking to upgrade  
15 those.

16       Some of the things we're doing right now,  
17 we're looking at analyses on dedicated trains and  
18 truck convoys. We're also looking at something that  
19 Dr. Price mentioned earlier, the effect of varying  
20 spent fuel characteristics and their impacts on cask  
21 capacity, and we're doing that in conjunction with

22 our cask development program. So we're getting  
23 instantaneous feedback into our cask designs, if you  
24 will.  
25 We've also completed a variety of special

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 studies. In the most recent past, we completed a  
2 human factors analysis of our operational system,  
3 which we'll be talking about this afternoon a little  
4 bit. Also, as I mentioned earlier, we've initiated  
5 a near-site infrastructure study, which we've  
6 looking at the infrastructure around reactor sites.

7       Also, for the MRS analysis that was done  
8 by the department in support of some of the work  
9 that the MRS Review Commission is doing, we did do  
10 an analysis of looking at a variety of scenarios of  
11 an MRS within a system and the transportation  
12 impacts associated with that. That is a published  
13 report. It was a Task F Analysis of A through J  
14 study effort that was recently completed by the  
15 department. We also provided some input to a recent  
16 report on infrastructures within the State of  
17 Nevada.

18       One of the areas that we do have a great  
19 interest in is operational planning, to look at how  
20 we're going to go into the future and how we're  
21 going to move. The great amounts of spent fuel that

22 we'll have -- I'd like to give you some perspective

23 of the ramp-up that we're looking at.

24 Presently, probably less -- considerably

25 less than 100 tons of spent fuel are moved within

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 any one year. I think this year we have very little  
2 movement; in fact, in this country. We're talking  
3 specifically in this country.

4       When we're ready to move within the waste  
5 management system a maximum capacity, which could be  
6 to a repository, of 3,000 tons, you're looking at a  
7 ramp-up of 30 to 60 times the capability, and we  
8 feel that this is going to take a lot of planning  
9 and a lot of resource application to make sure that  
10 we do this effectively and efficient. So  
11 operational planning is definitely an important  
12 component of our program.

13       I should mention that not just 3,000 tons  
14 per year can be moved, but up to 6,000. If we're  
15 shipping 3,000 to an MRS and at the same time we're  
16 shipping 3,000 from an MRS to a repository, you're  
17 talking about moving 6,000 tons of fuel, and that's  
18 far in advance of what's been done in this country  
19 today.

20       To give you an idea of the amount of  
21 shipments that will have to be moved within the

22 waste management system, we're looking probably over  
23 a 25-year period of about 25,000 shipments. The  
24 vast majority of those will be truck shipments;  
25 probably close to 23,000. So that's another reason

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 why we want to try to optimize and increase our cask  
2 capacities, especially in the truck area, because  
3 that could have a substantial impact on the amount  
4 of shipments that we use.

5       If we were using existing casks, then  
6 you'd be looking at probably twice that number,  
7 twice the 23,000 and 25,000 figure. That's our  
8 present estimate for shipments and for movement of  
9 all fuel to the repository with the new cask  
10 capacities that we're developing.

11       If you're looking at the older cask  
12 capacities, then you could be looking at double that  
13 amount, which is another reason why we want to  
14 develop new and higher-capacity casks.

15       DR. VERINK: Is that consistent with  
16 your remark, Tom, that the preferred method is by  
17 rail?

18       MR. KOUTS: Yes, it is. We're only  
19 talking about 45 percent, again, of the fuel being  
20 moved by truck, but the truck casks are very  
21 efficient. The main problem you get into is if the

22 reactor can only handle truck, you don't have much

23 choice.

24 MR. ISAACS: My point was if you could do

25 it by rail, you would do it by rail. In some cases,

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 you don't have rail access.

2 MR. KOUTS: What we're doing right now in  
3 our planning -- in our systems planning and  
4 operational planning is we're trying to identify the  
5 functional analysis of all the different things  
6 we're going to have to do within the system.

7 We're analyzing the management structure  
8 that we're going to need. We're looking at the  
9 existing fleet to see whether or not we can use that  
10 to supplement what we are going to be using and  
11 we're, as I mentioned earlier, evaluating reactor  
12 site handling and loading capability.

13 We're also looking at carriage design,  
14 servicing and maintenance, field operations. Our  
15 operational input into our cask designs, we feel, is  
16 very important. We're also spending a lot of our  
17 time looking at what's going on out there right now,  
18 and we're certainly going to have a lot of interest  
19 in looking at how the WIPP facility progresses and  
20 the success that they have and potentially feeding  
21 off their success.

22 I'm not going to talk very much about our  
23 institutional programs because we plan to give you  
24 an overview of that on Wednesday. I should say that  
25 our plans for the institutional programs at this

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 time are to try to deal with regional groups within  
2 the country as opposed to a state-by-state  
3 interaction. We feel that's more efficient and  
4 effective. We do most of our interactions with our  
5 regional groups which we have cooperative agreements  
6 with.

7       The slide that you're looking at now --  
8 leave that up there for a second, Susan -- just  
9 identifies the many different ways that we use to  
10 try to communicate with the public and with  
11 representative groups of the public.

12       The next viewgraph will show you some of  
13 the cooperative agreements that we have with a  
14 variety of groups: the Southern States' Energy  
15 Board, the Western Interstate Energy Board, the Mid-  
16 West Office of the Council of State Governments.  
17 Those are three regional groups that make up three-  
18 quarters of the country.

19       We're looking to identify a northeastern  
20 group so we can have regional coverage and so we can  
21 bring those people in and educate them as to what we

22 are doing.

23       There is also the National Congress of the

24 American Indians, the National Conference of State

25 Legislatures, the Commercial Vehicle Safety

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 Alliance, which you'll be hearing about on  
2 Wednesday, the CRCPD, the Council of Radiation  
3 Control Program Directors, and the American  
4 Association of State Highway and Transportation  
5 Officials. You'll be hearing more about this on  
6 Wednesday.

7 I'd like to close by giving you a general  
8 schedule for what our transportation activities are  
9 going to be over the next 15 years or so.

10 This year, we hope to complete our  
11 preliminary designs on from-reactor casks; we're  
12 going to continue to study the technical issues that  
13 I've identified earlier; we're going to be issuing a  
14 transportation plan, which we'll be talking about on  
15 Wednesday; we're doing systems studies and review  
16 modifications to risk methodologies, and you'll be  
17 hearing about that tomorrow morning.

18 In 1990, we'll be making a decision as to  
19 whether we will use overweight trucks or initiate  
20 the development of an overweight truck. We'll talk  
21 about that a little later this afternoon. We'll be

22 hopefully completing the final decision of our  
23 from-reactor casks and we'll be developing and  
24 releasing the strategy for our requirements that I  
25 mentioned earlier. We'll be talking about that in

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 more detail on Wednesday.

2       For '91 to '97, we'll support whatever  
3 EISs are done for waste management; we'll be  
4 submitting safety analysis reports to the NRC for  
5 our cask designs. There is a safety analysis over  
6 there on the table in case you're interested as to  
7 what they look like. We'll be making a  
8 determination as to what initiatives we need in our  
9 cask development plan. We'll finalize plans for our  
10 training assistance programs and initiate equipment  
11 acquisitions.

12       As we move to the '98 to 2002 time frame,  
13 we'll be finalizing our operational procedures,  
14 developing a limited shipping capability, if  
15 necessary, to deal with an early employment of the  
16 facility; identify a modal mix; we'll begin  
17 providing our training assistance to emergency  
18 response and we'll have our cask fleet fabricated.

19       In the year 2003, hopefully, we'll begin  
20 operations.

21       I would like to draw your attention to the

22 tables around the room where you will see a variety  
23 of technical exhibits for your inspection during the  
24 breaks. Also, I'd like to draw your attention to a  
25 certificate of compliance that we recently received

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 from the NRC on one of our casks. It's over on this  
2 table directly behind the board on my right. I  
3 think that might be of interest to you to show you  
4 what the NRC does when they focus in on the  
5 different elements of the cask designs.

6       Again, we'll be talking about some  
7 of these exhibits a little later, but I would  
8 encourage you to look at them during the break, and  
9 if you have any questions, we'll be happy to answer  
10 them.

11       I'd also like to mention that we'll be  
12 covering a very large amount of topics over the next  
13 three days. If you find the presentations too  
14 general, I'd like to apologize for that, but we do  
15 have the technical experts here to answer any  
16 probing questions that you may have. I feel we have  
17 a good program for you and what I'd like to do now  
18 is move right along with it.

19       MR. ISAACS: One message, do you have the  
20 details on this no-host reception so people are made  
21 aware?

22 MR. KOUTS: We do have a no-host reception

23 at 6:00 this evening. Susan, it's in what room?

24 Susan doesn't know.

25 MS. ARMSTRONG: Just down the hall. I'll

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 let you know later.

2 MR. KOUTS: We'll know later, but it will  
3 be from 6:00 to 7:00 and everyone is cordially  
4 invited to that.

5 I believe that's all I have to cover.

6 DR. CARTER: Let me ask you several  
7 questions. I'd like to come back to my original  
8 question now.

9 At one time DOE, for a number of years,  
10 not just at one time, but spread over a period of  
11 time, basically had its own standards and  
12 requirements, criteria and so forth for not only its  
13 tasks but also transportation and went through a  
14 period where it was going to have things that would  
15 be equivalent to NRC, DOT and so forth, and now  
16 Congress has specifically said, "You shall do this  
17 and you shall do that."

18 Now, the question is, are there any  
19 inherent or important requirements that are not  
20 covered by 10 CFR 71,73 or 49 CFR 106-399 that DOE  
21 has, or can you say that we essentially will comply

22 with these NRC and DOE requirements or DOT

23 requirements?

24 MR. KOUTS: The historical perspective of

25 the department is that although we've had our own

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 DOE Orders, if you will, which we followed, they  
2 very closely paralleled what the NRC and DOT have  
3 done, so there aren't really any substantial  
4 differences in the certification process.

5 DR. CARTER: But the perception of these  
6 is quite different.

7 MR. KOUTS: I understand. I think what  
8 we're moving to within the department -- again, our  
9 program is a little different from the rest of the  
10 department because we've been directed by Congress  
11 to comply with all applicable regulations, but the  
12 department in other programs is moving that way,  
13 anyway.

14 DR. CARTER: All right. Did you really  
15 mean that? You've been directed to comply with all  
16 applicable regulations, and that takes care of it,  
17 you don't have any of your own -- don't fit in, in  
18 other words?

19 MR. KOUTS: That's correct.

20 DR. CARTER: Okay. The other couple of  
21 questions I have -- one, what's the position now --

22 we talk like we're going to use rail in the future

23 to a considerable extent.

24 Now, the past activities of the American

25 railroads has been a stormy one as far as nuclear

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 activities and nuclear transportation is concerned,  
2 involving, I guess, the management of the railroads,  
3 union issues and a number of other things.

4 Now, is there an agreement between DOE and  
5 the American railroads that they are going to,  
6 indeed, be involved in this, or is this just an  
7 assumption DOE is making that they will be involved,  
8 because in the past, like I say, it's been a very  
9 stormy relationship.

10 MR. KOUTS: I would agree with your  
11 characterization of the relationship. I think what  
12 you're looking at and what we've provided you are  
13 planning assumptions and they may change, and  
14 certainly when we get down to the point of shipment,  
15 if we're unable to negotiate with a specific  
16 railroad, that can provide us a problem.

17 We have every expectation, given the  
18 amount of time we have, that we can work out  
19 amicable arrangements with the variety of railroads  
20 which we'll have to use in the system.

21 DR. CARTER: These don't exist at the

22 moment? The assumption is made that you'll be

23 successful in negotiation?

24 MR. KOUTS: That is correct.

25 DR. CARTER: Let me ask you another

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 question. Now, is there an association, like the  
2 American Railroad Association, that you deal with or  
3 do you have to deal specifically with each  
4 individual railroad?

5 MR. KOUTS: There are associations, but  
6 generally what happens is --

7 DR. CARTER: But they can act on behalf of  
8 the other railroads or their membership?

9 MR. KOUTS: Not really. You have to  
10 generally negotiate with the individual railroad  
11 that you want to use for the specific shipments  
12 that you want to use. There are certain railroads  
13 that are more obliging than others, and that's  
14 something that's been a historical perspective in  
15 this area.

16 We feel that we have awhile to work with  
17 the railroads on this subject and we're optimistic  
18 that we will be able to come to amicable agreements,  
19 but your characterization is correct, there has been  
20 somewhat of a disconnect there. The railroads have  
21 had concerns about the shipments, but they have been

22 worked out.

23 Certainly, in the area of -- we are making

24 TMI shipments and that was worked out. That wasn't

25 the most amicable arrangement, but, again, it was

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 something that was eventually worked out.

2 DR. CARTER: You've characterize this as  
3 you're going to eventually have to deal with a  
4 variety of railroads or a number of them. The  
5 expectation is that it can be done and it will be  
6 successful?

7 MR. KOUTS: That's correct.

8 DR. CARTER: So the climate, for some  
9 reason, is going to completely change from what it  
10 has been to what you envision it in the future?

11 MR. KOUTS: We're optimistic, working with  
12 them over a period of years, that we'll be able to  
13 work out agreements that would be useful. Again,  
14 there is no guarantee.

15 DR. CARTER: The other question I had, I  
16 know DOE keeps in contact with technical activities  
17 in other countries, and I was wondering if you could  
18 characterize at the moment what's been gleaned from  
19 either European and/or Japanese experience on the  
20 transportation/container side of used fuels and so  
21 forth?

22 MR. KOUTS: There is a great deal -- much  
23 more shipment of spent fuel internationally than  
24 there is within this country. One of the reasons  
25 for that is that they are still reprocessing abroad

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 and that spent fuel is moved from reactors to  
2 reprocessing sites.

3       The experience there has been very good.  
4 I should mention that the NRC regulations are really  
5 patterned after IAEA regulations, so that the  
6 general environment on an international basis is  
7 very collegial as to how to move these materials  
8 around.

9       We'll be talking about that in a little  
10 bit. Marilyn Warrant, who will be up in a little  
11 while, will be talking about the relationship  
12 between the IAEA regulations and the NRC  
13 regulations.

14       Generally, the international experience  
15 has been very good with spent fuel.

16       DR. CARTER: I think that's real  
17 fortuitous. I think in the transportation, you've  
18 got a ready-made situation for international  
19 cooperation and the fact that there is commonality  
20 in the regulations.

21       DR. BARNARD: Chris, I have one question.

- 22 In your general schedule, you have different bullets
- 23 that address the cask designs for from-reactor
- 24 casks. In one of your previous slides, you
- 25 mentioned from-MRS casks. Are the from-MRS casks

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 different from the from-reactor casks?

2 MR. KOUTS: Yes, they are. First of all,  
3 we're developing rail and truck from-reactor casks.  
4 The rail casks that we'll be developing, we're  
5 developing right now from the from-reactor casks are  
6 about 100 tons in weight, but at an MRS, which would  
7 be one of our facilities, what we would look to is  
8 to have much heavier casks, potentially up to  
9 150-ton casks. We want to maximize the capacity of  
10 those casks and do probably dedicated rail shipments  
11 from an MRS to the repository.

12 So the from-MRS cask would probably be a  
13 cousin, if you will, of our from-reactor rail casks,  
14 but a much larger version -- potentially a much  
15 larger version.

16 DR. BARNARD: Larger version and you'd  
17 probably be able to consolidate some of the -- you'd  
18 be able to put more spent fuel in them, is that  
19 right?

20 MR. KOUTS: Yes. The expectation is that  
21 they would have higher capacities.

22 DR. BARNARD: Simply because it was

23 cooler, is that --

24 MR. KOUTS: It would be a larger cask,

25 which would allow us have a larger diameter and so

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 forth, which would have a larger cavity to put in  
2 the spent fuel.

3 DR. BARNARD: Okay.

4 DR. PRICE: Chris, what percentage or  
5 portion of sites presently, reactor sites, are  
6 presently served with rail service?

7 MR. KOUTS: I can't give you an exact  
8 answer on that. In fact, that's what our  
9 infrastructure study is attempting to do, and we  
10 only started that, I believe, last month.

11 Again, the general figure to be used at  
12 this time, I think it's 56 percent that we feel by  
13 weight can be moved by rail. I don't have the  
14 amount of reactor sites. We can give you our  
15 estimate at this time, but I don't have that  
16 figure at my fingertips. We can get that for you,  
17 though.

18 MR. CARLSON: Chris, that's based on  
19 utility reports.

20 MR. KOUTS: Right. Thank you, Jim. There  
21 is a report that we -- a survey, if you will -- that

22 we do every year, and it's called an RW-859 Survey,  
23 that all the reactor sites give us information on.  
24 We base what we know right now on what the reactors  
25 provide us.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1           What we're doing with the infrastructure  
2 study is actually going out to the sites and seeing  
3 whether or not that rail spur is still there,  
4 whether or not it's serviceable and also looking at  
5 the potential for rail abandonments in the future  
6 for that area.

7           DR. PRICE: That was going to be a  
8 question I wanted to ask. Have you had experience  
9 with rail abandonments to reactor sites at this  
10 time?

11          MR. KOUTS: We have, and that's why we've  
12 initiated this study, so we can get a better handle  
13 on that.

14          The following question to that is, what do  
15 we do about it? That's an issue, I think, that  
16 we'll reach after we've gathered all the data and  
17 find out what the universe says.

18          Are there any other questions that you'd  
19 like to ask at this time?

20          DR. RAJ: My question is, are we concerned  
21 with intermodal shipments at all?

22 MR. KOUTS: Yes, we are, but only from the  
23 standpoint that our rail casks are also rail-barge  
24 casks. So if, indeed, a reactor -- and I can think  
25 of the Virginia Slurry Station as one where you

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 could heavy haul to a local barge site, put it  
2 there, take it to the Port Hampton yards and then  
3 put it on a railcar.

4       We're also looking at -- we've done some  
5 studies at taking truck casks and putting them on  
6 flat cars at a nearby rail spur. We are looking at  
7 that and that's some of the systems analyses that  
8 we're doing right now.

9       Right now, we're waiting for more data and  
10 this infrastructure study will provide a lot more so  
11 we can hone in a little bit more.

12       I'd like to move on to the next point of  
13 the program which would be to talk about our cask  
14 development effort. I'm going to give you a brief  
15 overview and give you some of the different  
16 objectives that we have: safety, higher efficiency,  
17 greater payload and public acceptance. This is  
18 something that's very important to our program.

19       I've already mentioned the fact that we  
20 have four initiatives that you're going to be  
21 hearing about. I've already mentioned that we're

- 22 going to have our casks certified.
- 23 Other overall philosophy within the cask
- 24 development program is to utilize, as you heard
- 25 earlier, private industry to the maximum extent

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 practicable. We've gone out and we've got five  
2 contracts underway with some of the best cask  
3 designers in the business in this country.

4       What we've told them to do is go forth  
5 and design casks, but we've not tried to tell them  
6 how to do it. We have given them general  
7 guidelines; for instance, the amount of fuel that we  
8 want and the different types of fuel that we want  
9 covered within this procurement. We've also asked  
10 them if they can provide some innovation, new  
11 innovation, to cask development. I think you'll  
12 hear some of that today.

13       The players that we have in this are EG&G,  
14 who is the main support contractor to DOE Idaho;  
15 Sandia National Labs and the cask contractors.

16       Our general plan is to have these  
17 available by 1998 to support any shipments that we  
18 may have in that time frame. I mentioned that we're  
19 also developing technology that's generic to all of  
20 them. Also, we're also very closely interacting  
21 with our operational and our institutional programs

22 on getting public acceptance and also getting

23 operational input to these designs.

24 I'd like to talk for a moment about one

25 of, I think, the unique features associated with our

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 cask program, is that we do have a technical review  
2 group of about 47 to 50 people -- is that correct,  
3 about -- Ira, about --

4 MR. HALL: Yes.

5 MR. KOUTS: -- of experts from around the  
6 country who are teamed to essentially evaluate the  
7 contracts at every stage of development.

8 We're coming up at the end of preliminary  
9 design, there are teams identified, and they will  
10 be providing additional review of these cask  
11 designs.

12 The various disciplines that are  
13 associated in this area are structural, criticality  
14 evaluation, shielding, ALARA -- that's a buzz word  
15 for as low as reasonably achievable, to get it down  
16 to as low as we can possibly get; certainly a lot of  
17 input to cask handling, materials, thermal analysis,  
18 operational input, quality and, of course, safety.

19 DR. PRICE: May I ask, out of the  
20 membership in these 47 to 50 people, is systems  
21 safety, as such, represented? Safety in general

- 22 being a rather broad general term, but is systems
- 23 safety represented and are there people on this
- 24 technical review group who are human factors people
- 25 by profession?

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 MR. KOUTS: Not by profession. We  
2 feel we have -- we have some human factors input  
3 from our operational program, but we do not have  
4 dedicated human factors individuals on that  
5 group.

6 DR. PRICE: Are these people independent  
7 people in the groups or are these employees of DOE  
8 or how --

9 MR. KOUTS: No, they are independent.

10 Ira, would you like to comment on that,  
11 Ira Hall?

12 MR. HALL: They are not DOE folks; they  
13 are subcontractors to DOE. Most of them are prime  
14 contractors who do not have outside consultants, if  
15 that's the question you're asking. They are  
16 comprised of subcontractors to the Department of  
17 Energy.

18 DR. PRICE: But these are contractors  
19 other than the contractor being looked at?

20 MR. KOUTS: That's correct.

21 MR. HALL: There are no cask contractor

22 personnel and they are not directly involved in the  
23 day-to-day operations or the design aspects of the  
24 tasks. They are independent of that effort.

25 MR. KOUTS: One of the things you'll be

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 hearing me say over the next three days is that  
2 we're a little bit behind schedule and we'd like to  
3 move right along.

4 I'd like to now introduce Mr. Mark  
5 Pellechi from our Idaho Operations, who will give us  
6 a status report on where we are on our cask  
7 procurement.

8 He'll be identifying and introducing other  
9 people associated with the presentation this  
10 morning.

11 MR. PELLECHI: Thank you, Chris. Good  
12 morning.

13 This morning what we'd like to do is  
14 discuss a number of items related to the cask  
15 systems development program. I will be covering the  
16 status of the program and giving a very brief  
17 overview of that.

18 I will then be followed by Dr. Marilyn  
19 Warrant of Sandia, who will be discussing the  
20 regulations, codes and standards by which the  
21 implementation program is operating. Dr. Darrough

22 will also be discussing the cask testing program

23 that the cask contractors will be initiating and

24 provide an overview of that process.

25 Her talk will then be followed by Ira

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 Hall; and Ira Hall, as Chris introduced, is the  
2 manager of the Spent Fuel Technologies at EG&G and  
3 will be discussing cask development and fabrication  
4 and also the transporter status.

5       To give you some perspective, I wanted to  
6 go back and just mention that back in 1986, the  
7 Department of Energy had issued the request for  
8 proposals and it outlined the criteria by which  
9 these new casks should be developed. Chris had  
10 mentioned that we did not tell them how to build  
11 it, but we gave them design criteria to which to  
12 build.

13       The contracts themselves were awarded in  
14 1988, from the February through July time period.  
15 Five cask contractors were selected. Two designs  
16 were essentially selected to be pursued. One is  
17 termed the legal weight truck, and Ira Hall will be  
18 discussing what the implications of the term legal  
19 weight truck means.

20       The contractors are General Atomics in  
21 California and Westinghouse in Pennsylvania. The

22 rail-barge cask designs are being pursued by three  
23 other cask contractors, as you noted and can see on  
24 the screen, and that is B&W in Virginia, the Nuclear  
25 Assurance Corporation in Atlanta, Georgia, and also

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 Nuclear Packaging in Seattle.

2       The time frame for the development of  
3 these contractors are very similar, whether it's  
4 rail, barge or the legal weight truck. It takes  
5 approximately one year to perform the preliminary  
6 design phase. This would include the development of  
7 the project management development phase. In the  
8 design phase, there is a review period and the  
9 period that we're coming into now. We then proceed  
10 with final design, which also takes about one year.

11       Once the cask contractors have completed  
12 final design and approval has been given by the  
13 department, they begin the development of what's  
14 termed the safety analysis report. This report  
15 essentially covers all aspects of cask design and is  
16 submitted along with an application to the NRC for  
17 certification of that design. The certification  
18 process is estimated to take approximately two  
19 years.

20       Currently, all the cask contractors have  
21 NRC- and DOE-approved QA programs. They have, in

22 fact, completed this prerequisite documentation that  
23 I mentioned. We wanted to get the cask contractors  
24 on board as to how they were going to run their  
25 program and before the beginning of preliminary

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 design.

2 DR. PRICE: Mark, could I ask, has anyone  
3 ever been turned down for their application for a QA  
4 program?

5 MR. PELLECHI: The answer to the question  
6 being have they been turned down, to the best of my  
7 knowledge, the answer is no. They all have had  
8 programs submitted, comments resolved with the NRC,  
9 but turned down, the answer I believe is no.

10 DR. CARTER: Are there any significant  
11 differences between NRC and DOE-ID QA requirements?

12 MR. PELLECHI: When you say the term  
13 "significant," do we place any additional criteria  
14 on the cask contractors, and this is an area where  
15 we have looked at the NRC requirements for QA, the  
16 NQA-1, if you're familiar with that, we have  
17 developed our program as to how that will be  
18 implemented and have discussed that with the NRC, so  
19 I think to directly answer the question, I  
20 understand it does not go beyond the NRC  
21 requirements. It reflects our understanding of how

22 to implement those requirements.

23 DR. CARTER: So you've accepted those

24 essentially and that's what's involved, so it's not

25 two separate things, in essence?

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 MR. PELLECHI: The answer is true. That's  
2 correct.

3 As I mentioned, all are currently in  
4 preliminary design. In fact, we're coming to the  
5 end of preliminary design, and in the next two  
6 months, we'll have all preliminary design packages  
7 into DOE Idaho, at which time the review process  
8 will begin. It is our expectation that following  
9 the review, we can begin the final decision in  
10 fiscal year 1990.

11 The schedule that is now being shown on  
12 the screen here is to give you a time frame and a  
13 reference by which we're doing this. We mentioned  
14 it takes about a year for preliminary design; we're  
15 at the end of that. We can also see then the  
16 process by which we will have the testing and  
17 fabrication done in the calendar year of '96 through  
18 '98.

19 Dr. Warrant will be talking more about  
20 that phase later on. I'd like to introduce her now  
21 and remind the audience that she'll be discussing

22 first the regulations, codes and standards for cask

23 design.

24 DR. PRICE: Could I ask you about your

25 cask certification period, the two years? Is that

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 based on your experience in trying to obtain  
2 certification or where does that two-year figure  
3 come from?

4 MR. KOUTS: Essentially, in answer to your  
5 question, it comes from experience. Sometimes the  
6 period can be shorter, sometimes longer, depending  
7 on what technical issues the NRC identifies. Our  
8 expectation is that it should be about a two-year  
9 period.

10 We're working directly with the NRC right  
11 now. We do have meetings with the NRC. All the  
12 cask contractors are keeping the NRC apprised of our  
13 designs and we're trying to identify technical  
14 issues as the NRC raises them. So we feel still  
15 that even with that effort, because many of the  
16 designs that we're developing are somewhat  
17 innovative, that a two-year period is probably a  
18 reasonable estimate.

19 DR. PRICE: What is the longest it has  
20 ever taken?

21 MR. KOUTS: One estimate that I've seen,

22 it's taken over three years. In some, it's taken a  
23 few months. For instance, the TN-BRP cask, that  
24 there is a certificate of compliance over there for,  
25 I believe that took about four months, but again

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 that was a cask that had been certified prior and  
2 there were some modifications being made.

3       So it all depends again on the nature of  
4 the design, whether the NRC gets technical with it  
5 and if any technical issues are raised during the  
6 certification process.

7       DR. WARRANT: If I may add a comment to  
8 that, through the question process, the NRC can  
9 always ask more and more questions if they are not  
10 satisfied, and I believe there have been some cask  
11 designs that have gone in for certification and have  
12 been withdrawn because they felt they couldn't  
13 satisfactorily answer the questions they were  
14 asked. So it certainly isn't a given that if you  
15 apply, you will get a certificate.

16       DR. PRICE: I see.

17       DR. WARRANT: We're adjusting the lights  
18 to make this a little easier to see. The  
19 regulations, codes and standards that I will be  
20 focusing on in this presentation have to do with  
21 cask design and analysis. There will be other

- 22 presentations later that will get into the
- 23 applications of regulations, codes and standards to
- 24 other aspects, such as fabrication or actual
- 25 transport of the casks.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1           Throughout this presentation, as well as  
2 the next one, which focuses on cask testing, I'll be  
3 using this viewgraph as kind of a road map to take  
4 you through the general process for developing a  
5 spent fuel cask.

6           Chris already introduced the concept of  
7 transportation regulations and some of how they fit  
8 together. The International Atomic Energy Agency  
9 develops model regulations for transport of  
10 radioactive materials. The Department of  
11 Transportation is the US agency that has primary  
12 responsibility for all hazardous materials  
13 transport.

14          Through a Memorandum of Understanding, the  
15 NRC, the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, develops or  
16 evaluates and certifies designs for shipping casks,  
17 and the Department of Transportation, as Chris said,  
18 does regulations and implements requirements for  
19 vehicles and their drivers.

20          The regulations have quite a long  
21 history. The first regulations for radioactive

22 materials were published as early as 1947 and the  
23 first version of 10 CFR 71, which deals with fissile  
24 materials, was published in 1958.

25 DR. CARTER: Let me ask you before you

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 move that slide, are the arrows -- arrowheads left  
2 off in some cases on purpose? For example, I  
3 presume there is a close interrelationship between  
4 NRC and DOT, but your arrow only goes one way. I  
5 just wondered if there was a reason.

6 DR. WARRANT: Well, the arrow goes that  
7 way because the Department of Energy -- excuse me,  
8 the Department of Transportation is what's called  
9 the competent authority for the United States for  
10 transporting radioactive materials. It's a  
11 competent authority, as are other competent  
12 authorities designated in other countries.

13 So as far as the international community  
14 is concerned, the Department of Transportation is  
15 the governing agency in the United States.

16 The arrows go both ways between the  
17 International Atomic Energy Agency, the IAEA, and  
18 the NRC because -- and also between the Department  
19 of Transportation because in the development of  
20 these model regulations, there is also US  
21 participation, so we're a member nation like many

22 other member nations.

23 DR. CARTER: So there is a basic

24 difference between the lines, in essence?

25 DR. WARRANT: Yes.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 DR. PRICE: But is there any interaction  
2 between the Department of Energy and DOT, for  
3 example, in the area of special studies, because  
4 radioactive materials only is a small part of the  
5 hazardous materials transportation topic, and  
6 perhaps because some of the studies that DOT might  
7 be doing might be of benefit to DOE, does DOE have  
8 any kind of interaction or input to DOT?

9 MR. KOUTS: We do interact with DOT on a  
10 variety of levels. I think what the diagram shows  
11 here to the DOE and also to the NRC is that the  
12 regulatory authority for packaging is essentially  
13 ceded by the DOT to the NRC. In the area of other  
14 shipments and defense shipments and so forth, the  
15 Department of Transportation cedes some of that to  
16 the defense area of the Department of Energy.

17 DR. PRICE: So this is strictly a  
18 regulatory cycling at this point?

19 MR. KOUTS: Right. That's correct.

20 DR. WARRANT: The basic regulatory  
21 philosophy of transportation regulations is that the

22 packaging provides the primary protection. The form

23 and structure of the fuel, in the case of spent

24 fuel, also provides secondary protection.

25       The goal of the regulations is to maintain

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 low risk from transport regardless of what the  
2 contents are. The regulations specify performance  
3 requirements for the packaging; packaging being in  
4 this case a spent fuel cask.

5       Engineering criteria are developed that  
6 simulate the damage of transportation accidents or  
7 the normal conditions of transport, and these  
8 engineering criteria are used in the analyses to  
9 demonstrate safety. Excuse me, package testing can  
10 also be used along with analysis in the safety  
11 demonstration.

12       The performance requirements are primarily  
13 based on the radiation hazards of the material, and  
14 they include containment of the radioactive  
15 material, control of the radiation emitted by the  
16 contents, and another objective, of course, is to  
17 maintain subcriticality.

18       DR. CARTER: Let me ask you about the  
19 first one there. You say packaging requirements are  
20 proportional to risk, and I presume that's risk to  
21 external exposure of personnel --

22 DR. WARRANT: It's --

23 DR. CARTER: -- either public nearby or

24 individuals, and not necessarily the risk involved

25 with the loss of integrity, or are you talking about

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 both?

2 DR. WARRANT: I'm talking about all of  
3 those, yes. The risk involved from the radiation  
4 emitted from the package, the risk that would happen  
5 if you released any of the contents.

6 DR. CARTER: Normally, I would think if  
7 these are designed and fabricated to take care of  
8 the risks from an external standpoint, they might be  
9 sufficient for loss of integrity. That's not  
10 true?

11 DR. WARRANT: The loss of integrity gets  
12 into different design requirements than does  
13 shielding, so they end up being different things.

14 DR. CARTER: Okay. So you could have two  
15 entirely different risks here?

16 MR. ISAACS: Through normal transport and  
17 during accident conditions.

18 DR. WARRANT: We'll be talking a lot  
19 more about risks later. I'm certainly not an  
20 expert.

21 DR. CARTER: I'm talking about the

22 external sides versus the release of materials.

23 DR. WARRANT: There certainly would be

24 different health effects from those different kinds

25 of radiation sources.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 DR. CARTER: Yes, I understand.

2 DR. WARRANT: The next few viewgraphs will  
3 go through in a schematic sense what the performance  
4 requirements are.

5 Containment requirement is based on  
6 containing the radioactive material -- in this case,  
7 the spent fuel -- inside the cask containment  
8 boundary. The cask containment boundary is  
9 typically a metal shell and includes the cask lid  
10 and seals and any other penetrations that allow  
11 access to the interior of the cask.

12 This diagram shows the impact limiters  
13 which protect the cask body and the containment  
14 boundary from impacts that have to be considered as  
15 part of a hypothetical accident condition.

16 Now, the performance requirement is that  
17 there can be no release of radioactive material  
18 under normal transport conditions measured to a  
19 stated sensitivity. Now, the stated sensitivity has  
20 to do with what's called an A2 value, which is  
21 defined in terms of the relative hazard of a given

22 isotope. The basis for these A2 values is contained  
23 in a publication of the IAEA called, "Safety Series  
24 7." For accident conditions, there is a limit on  
25 the release that could occur.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1           The shielding performance requirement  
2 deals with the radiation that can be emitted from  
3 the spent fuel -- the alpha, beta, gamma radiation.  
4 Typically, there are two different kinds of shields  
5 because you're shielding against different types of  
6 radiation.

7           By the way, there are also neutrons  
8 emitted by this. So the gamma shield takes care of  
9 the alpha, beta and gamma emissions; the neutron  
10 shield takes care of the neutron emissions emitted  
11 by the spent fuel, or at least reduces their amount  
12 or their dose rate to acceptable levels.

13          DR. CARTER: Two things about that.  
14 Obviously, if you've got a gamma shield there, I  
15 don't think you need to concern yourself about alpha  
16 and beta.

17          DR. WARRANT: You're correct.

18          DR. CARTER: Why doesn't your neutron  
19 shielding include coverage of the whole container?  
20 In fact, the way your thing is drawn, from the gamma  
21 shield standpoint, it would look like to me that you

22 need neutron shielding more to the left than you do

23 the top and bottom.

24 DR. WARRANT: Each cask designer has to do

25 an analysis of his design. This is merely a

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 schematic, but the --

2 DR. CARTER: That looks misleading to  
3 me.

4 DR. WARRANT: Well, like I said, each cask  
5 designer will have to do an analysis of his  
6 shielding to demonstrate that the shielding he has  
7 is adequate for the object's content's transport.  
8 You're right, that may be a little misleading.

9 The performance requirements that must be  
10 met -- the whole idea of shielding is to limit the  
11 external exposure to people that can be around the  
12 cask. The limit for normal transport is 200  
13 millirem per hour at the surface of the cask, and  
14 that includes both gamma and neutron.

15 DR. CARTER: Does that include the impact  
16 limiters? Is it measured external to those, at the  
17 surface of those?

18 DR. WARRANT: This is the surface anywhere  
19 around the cask.

20 DR. CARTER: But is it with the impact  
21 limiter on? Because I presume these have a

22 substantial thickness to them, so you're measuring

23 at the surface of the cask, per se, or are you

24 measuring at the surface of the limiter?

25 DR. WARRANT: This is a transport

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 requirement, so it's measured with however the cask  
2 is assembled for transports, usually with impact  
3 limiters.

4 DR. CARTER: Whatever surface you can  
5 monitor, in essence?

6 DR. WARRANT: That's right, but you have  
7 to go all the way around the cask in determining  
8 whether it meets this limit.

9 There is another limit that is measured at  
10 two meters from the cask that gets out some of the  
11 more penetrating radiations, and the limit there is  
12 10 millirem per hour.

13 There is a separate limit for accident  
14 conditions, and that is one rem per hour at one  
15 meter from the surface.

16 There are also DOT requirements that have  
17 to be met involving the dose rate to a person in the  
18 occupied location, say, of the truck.

19 DR. CARTER: In essence, you've got a time  
20 limit on the latter?

21 MR. KOUTS: That's correct.

22 DR. CARTER: That implies they could sit

23 there for a long time, but I don't think that's the

24 intent or would be allowed.

25 DR. WARRANT: Well, this is just the way

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 the dose rate is expressed.

2 DR. CARTER: But there must be a limit to  
3 what people can receive.

4 DR. WARRANT: Right.

5 DR. CARTER: That's the proof of the  
6 pudding.

7 DR. WARRANT: There are occupational  
8 exposure limits set for the people involved,  
9 yes.

10 Then the third major performance  
11 requirement has to do with criticality. There are  
12 different ways of maintaining a subcritical  
13 configuration in spent fuel casks.

14 One of them is to use acceptable geometry  
15 of the spent fuel in the basket. Another is to use  
16 what are called poisons in the basket that act as  
17 neutron absorbers. Then a third option is to  
18 exclude moderator materials, such as water, from the  
19 cask cavity and, of course, various combinations of  
20 these can also be used.

21 The performance requirement, rather

22 graphically, is that there can be no criticality

23 event.

24 In your package as an additional viewgraph

25 -- there is an additional viewgraph in your package

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 that lists these performance requirements. An  
2 additional one has to do with heat dissipation, but  
3 that is typically not a major design problem, at  
4 least not in the same sense as the performance  
5 requirements having to do with radiation.

6       There are a series of test conditions that  
7 have to be satisfied. By "test conditions," I don't  
8 mean physical testing necessarily, but conditions  
9 that have to be analyzed or tested for. There are  
10 separate ones for normal conditions of transport and  
11 for accident conditions.

12       The normal conditions of transport are  
13 defined for reasonably expected ranges in  
14 temperature, pressure and vibration that could be  
15 encountered during transport over the road or by  
16 rail and various rough-handling considerations.

17       For accident conditions, there are a  
18 series of three events that have to be considered in  
19 sequence: an impact test, a puncture test and a  
20 fire test.

21       The impact test is from a drop of from 30

- 22 feet onto an unyielding surface at an orientation
- 23 that would cause maximum damage. The puncture test
- 24 is a drop of 40 inches onto a six-inch diameter,
- 25 mild steel, puncture bar; once again, at the worst

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 orientation. Then the third test in sequence is an  
2 exposure to a fully engulfing thermal environment of  
3 1,475 degrees Fahrenheit for 30 minutes, and this is  
4 a transient thermal event.

5       So in the fire environment, the cask is at  
6 some of initial condition, the fire environment  
7 starts impacting it and then the effect on the cask  
8 has to be evaluated after 30 minutes of exposure to  
9 that environment.

10       There is a separate immersion test  
11 conducted on either the same package that was used  
12 here or a separate, undamaged one, and that is  
13 immersion under 50 feet equivalent of water for  
14 eight hours. This is usually taken care of by  
15 analysis of the pressure that would be induced by  
16 that 50 feet of water.

17       DR. PRICE: Could you comment on the  
18 rationale for that particular sequence of events and  
19 those three tests? For example, why is it that the  
20 fire is before the puncture?

21       DR. WARRANT: Well, actually, it usually

22 goes the other way around in that the puncture test,  
23 it doesn't show in this particular example, but one  
24 puncture test that's usually conducted is on one of  
25 the impact limiters, or very close to the seal of,

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 say, the front impact limiter, and that damage of  
2 the impact limiter close to the seal makes the cask  
3 more vulnerable in the fire test.

4 DR. PRICE: Has it been done the other way  
5 around, or do you know what the results would be if  
6 you did the fire test first as far as the  
7 vulnerability of the puncture test?

8 DR. WARRANT: My personal opinion, and I  
9 don't know whether it's been done, but my personal  
10 opinion is that this is the most damaging sequence  
11 because the impact limiters, which not only protect  
12 the cask on impact but also insulate closure, are  
13 damaged through the impact and puncture test and  
14 leave the cask more vulnerable to seal failure in a  
15 fire. If someone else would care to respond that,  
16 feel free.

17 MR. ISAACS: It's my understanding, also  
18 -- I'm not quite sure about this -- that it also  
19 translates into the sequence in which one might  
20 expect an actual accident to occur; an impact which  
21 could have with it a puncture event, followed by a

22 fire. It's less likely that you have a fire and

23 then the thing would somehow be impacted.

24 DR. PRICE: I guess you could argue that a

25 fire might cause a release which could result in a

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 puncture, a release of the cask from its tiedowns.

2 MR. ISAACS: It's possible.

3 DR. PRICE: Yes.

4 DR. CARTER: Let me ask you two questions;

5 one on the immersion test. It seemed to me at one

6 time the immersion depth was a lot less than 50

7 feet, is that correct?

8 DR. WARRANT: There is a separate test

9 that can be analyzed for following the fire, but if

10 the criticality analysis considers ingress of water,

11 that test does not have to be considered, and that's

12 usually the approach that cask designers use when

13 they are analyzing for transport of fissile

14 material.

15 DR. CARTER: So there is some flexibility

16 in this?

17 DR. WARRANT: Well, I believe the

18 regulators felt that if the criticality analysis

19 included ingress of water, that the last test was

20 superfluous and that would be added on after the

21 fire test.

22 DR. CARTER: Okay. The other question is,

23 why aren't these things designed for crushing?

24 DR. WARRANT: There is a crush test that

25 is being added or is included in the proposed

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 changes to the NRC regulations, but the crush test  
2 tends to be only more -- a crush test would tend to  
3 be more damaging than the series of impact and  
4 puncture tests only for very light-weight packages,  
5 and that's not the case for the spent fuel.

6 DR. PRICE: Well, would you not have a  
7 more severe -- maybe I don't understand something  
8 here -- a more severe crush test, say, if you had,  
9 say, a train with more than a 100-ton cask on it  
10 and, for some reason, one of those sheared and  
11 impacted the other?

12 Wouldn't you be talking about a crush of  
13 greater force simply because it's heavy?

14 DR. WARRANT: I think we're talking about  
15 two different things. The crush test, as proposed  
16 in the regulations, deals with, say, a number of  
17 things being -- or ways in which there is external  
18 pressure applied to the package that would crush  
19 it.

20 In the case that you're talking about of a  
21 package running into it or a spent fuel cask running

22 into something, this 30-foot drop onto an unyielding  
23 surface is considered to be a bounding accident  
24 condition, even when you consider impacts of various  
25 casks onto each other.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 MR. KOUTS: Recently, the NRC was asked  
2 the same question and their perspective was that in  
3 an accident with these casks, which were very  
4 substantial, that they generally end up as the  
5 crusher as opposed to the crushee in an accident  
6 since they are so substantial.

7 DR. PRICE: But if you had more than  
8 one cask per train, then the crusher would also --  
9 there would be a receiver which would become the  
10 crushee.

11 MR. KOUTS: There is a potential for  
12 that. There is a potential for that. The NRC, from  
13 their perspective, doesn't think that it's worth an  
14 additional regulatory requirement for these types of  
15 packages.

16 We're talking about an environment again  
17 where we're essentially complying with the  
18 regulations. The NRC essentially sets them, and it  
19 might be more useful to the board if you have these  
20 types of questions to perhaps have a session with  
21 the NRC and ask them their regulatory philosophy in

22 these areas.

23 We can give you our perspective of what

24 their philosophy is, but we can't speak for them.

25 DR. CARTER: I realized when I asked the

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 question that this is not your bailiwick, but I'm  
2 just curious.

3 I would assume that if you were  
4 transporting these by rail, there certainly is a  
5 possibility that one of these could fall on another  
6 one, for example, or some distance, whether it's  
7 five feet or ten feet, and I just was curious why  
8 they had never considered that, or if they had  
9 considered it and assumed that it was no problem and  
10 that these were essentially -- if it could pass  
11 these, then you were home free, and I presume that's  
12 what occurred, but I don't know.

13 MR. KOUTS: I think it would be useful  
14 reading for the board -- there is a report which we  
15 are going to mention called, "The NRC Modal Study,"  
16 where the NRC did an analysis of their regulations  
17 in relation to the historical perspective of  
18 transportation accidents and how they view the  
19 different accidents that potentially can occur out  
20 in the real world, and I think that report would be  
21 very useful to you and perhaps a session with the

22 NRC would also be useful.

23 DR. RAJ: This brings up an interesting

24 question. Are the regulations the same as those of

25 the International Atomic Energy Agency model

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 regulations? If not, what are the principal  
2 differences? Are these from the IAEA?

3 DR. WARRANT: The requirements shown here  
4 are consistent with the IAEA requirements. There  
5 are minor differences in the requirements, but not  
6 these.

7 DR. RAJ: The US conditions could be quite  
8 different from what's in Europe, especially  
9 regarding rail transport, and if it's an adoption of  
10 IAEA, there is a considerable difference in the  
11 transportation of this. Why were they not  
12 considered?

13 For example, the sizes of flammable  
14 materials carried on US railroads are much larger  
15 than in Europe, so the fire situation could be  
16 considerably different.

17 MR. KOUTS: In many cases, it goes the  
18 other way, that IAEA adopts what we do in this  
19 country, and the historical perspective I think  
20 around the world is that our regulations are very,  
21 very stringent. So in many cases, you may be asking

22 yourself why IAEA isn't adopting NRC regulations as

23 opposed to why NRC isn't adopting IAEA.

24 DR. WARRANT: I might add that in the next

25 presentation on testing, I'll be describing this

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 unyielding target and it may become more graphic to  
2 you when you see how massive it is as required by  
3 the regulations.

4 In analyses, of course, you can build into  
5 the analysis the effect of the impact and a yielding  
6 target.

7 As I mentioned, the tests have to be  
8 conducted or analyzed for various orientations and  
9 one has to evaluate the worst-case orientation or  
10 event. The examples shown here are typical  
11 orientations considered for the 30-foot drop test,  
12 end drop, side drop, center of gravity over a corner  
13 or slap down, which is an initial impact onto a  
14 shallow angle and a secondary impact then onto the  
15 closure in the cask.

16 We've gone through some discussion with  
17 the board on some of the questions concerning  
18 current regulatory performance tests. These have  
19 been raised from time to time throughout the years.  
20 The questions usually deal with whether the  
21 regulatory conditions are really connected to actual

22 accident conditions or are they bounding for actual

23 real-world conditions.

24         The NRC has made their own assessments of

25 the safety provided by the transport regulations,

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 and these have been documented in a number of  
2 reports and also in 10 CFR 51.

3 The conclusions of these reports have been  
4 that transport of radioactive materials in  
5 compliance with the regulations is a safe process.

6 The latest report that Chris just  
7 mentioned that is collegially called, "The Modal  
8 Study," concluded that the risk calculated in  
9 earlier studies was -- they calculated the risk of  
10 transport, which was only about one-third the value  
11 reported in some of these earlier studies.

12 So the general consensus of opinion here  
13 is that radioactive materials transport, when it's  
14 controlled by the regulations, is safe.

15 DOE's view of the safety provided by the  
16 regulations is generally the same; that the NRC  
17 regulations, which are based on international  
18 regulations, have the consensus of the whole  
19 international community behind them with their  
20 experience and technical abilities.

21 The regulations are an integral part of

22 OCRWM's efforts to develop safe casks. In addition,  
23 as Chris mentioned, DOE/OCRWM performs independent  
24 technical assessments of cask safety through the  
25 technical review, and Ira will be talking perhaps a

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 little more about that later, but Chris gave you a  
2 good general review of what's involved in that  
3 process.

4 DR. PRICE: Does DOE have an expressed  
5 opinion about things we hear about, blow torch  
6 conditions and the direction of the flame, whether  
7 it's concentrated in one small place versus  
8 distributed over the whole cask as, I think, the  
9 1,475 degree Fahrenheit tests are done? Do you have  
10 any comments on that?

11 MR. KOUTS: This is something that's come  
12 up recently. There is a certain perspective that if  
13 a very specific thermal environment was provided to  
14 one of the casks, that there is a great deal of heat  
15 transfer that goes -- that this is a large heat, so  
16 it would be distributed very rapidly. That is  
17 something that hasn't been analyzed at length. I  
18 don't think we have a formal position on that yet.

19 Again, you're getting into a regulatory  
20 question here and it's really more appropriate to  
21 ask the NRC as to what their view will be in terms

22 of a blow torch being provided to a cask and how

23 they view that vis-a-vis their regulations.

24 At this point, we haven't done any

25 analysis to really have an opinion. There is some

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 speculation. Again, you have to ask yourself how  
2 long it was there and where on the cask it was and  
3 so forth, but we don't have a formal position on  
4 that as of yet.

5 DR. PRICE: Is this being investigated by  
6 NRC? How long could be a long time if you had an LP  
7 rupture right beside a cask or something like that,  
8 that could provide a blow torch over a long period  
9 of time.

10 MR. KOUTS: I don't have any idea as to  
11 what NRC is doing in this area. Again, that might  
12 be a good question to ask in a meeting with the NRC,  
13 ask them what their perspective is on this issue.

14 MR. COONS: Is there any rationale for the  
15 1,475 degrees? Higher? Lower?

16 MR. KOUTS: Well, the 1,475 degrees -- and  
17 there is some confusion about this -- the thermal  
18 environment is 1,475 F, but you have to understand  
19 that in order to attain that, the actual flame  
20 temperature would have to be substantially higher,  
21 probably around the 1,800 degree area, to have a

22 totally engulfing thermal environment. The  
23 perspective as to how you get that generally is  
24 that, obviously, there is some kind of tanker car  
25 rupture and the cask is somehow caught up in that.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 MR. COONS: So you're indicating that the  
2 surface of the container itself would be at 1,475  
3 throughout? Is that what you're saying?

4 DR. WARRANT: That's the thermal  
5 environment applied to the cask.

6 MR. KOUTS: Right.

7 DR. RAJ: Just for the record, I would  
8 like to say that the time limit is much more severe  
9 than the NRC requirements. It calls for 1,600  
10 degrees for 100-minute exposure for a tank car,  
11 which is not as well protected as the casks, of  
12 course.

13 The second thing is I don't think I  
14 agree with you on this issue of the flame is 1,800,  
15 but only the thermal environment is 1,475. I  
16 couldn't understand how that is possible when you  
17 expose it.

18 Finally, there is a recent report by the  
19 DOT which has looked at all past accidents involving  
20 flammable material releases and finds that there are  
21 instances where the durations of fires have been as

22 long as two hours at 1,600 F or more, actually.

23 MR. KOUTS: Again, you have to ask

24 yourself the question whether or not the cask would

25 be in the middle of that for a two-hour period or

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 whether or not the fire would move to the various  
2 portions.

3 I think the perspective of the regulations  
4 is that the fire is not necessarily in one area, but  
5 there will be movement on it from place to place.  
6 So whether or not there would be a -- whether the  
7 cask would be in the middle of that is another  
8 issue, I think, that has to be looked at again by  
9 the regulators.

10 DR. RAJ: That depends on the contents  
11 and so on and so forth, but from a safety  
12 perspective, there is a possibility of something  
13 happening that one should consider that in the  
14 design stage.

15 MR. KOUTS: I think, again, that you're  
16 asking questions of the regulator and we are not the  
17 regulator. I think that the perspective we have is  
18 that if there are regulatory issues associated with  
19 regulations, that they need to be raised with the  
20 NRC and the NRC needs to dispose of them. If the  
21 NRC chooses at that point to modify the regulation,

22 then our cask would be modified.

23 DR. PRICE: I want to comment that I think

24 the questions are appropriate since your slide is on

25 your view of the safety regulations, so we're asking

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 what your view is.

2 DR. WARRANT: I might add that one purpose  
3 of the modal study that we just talked about was an  
4 assessment by the NRC and their contractor whether  
5 separate regulations were needed for a rail  
6 transport versus highway transport, and their  
7 conclusion was that no, they weren't.

8 Regulatory practice of the transport  
9 regulations is established by a number of different  
10 ways: regulations themselves, of course; regulatory  
11 guides that are published by the NRC; NUREG  
12 documents, which are reports that may be generated  
13 by contractors to the NRC; there are precedents of  
14 previous cask designs and certification actions;  
15 standards, which are developed by a number of  
16 different organizations, the primary ones being  
17 American Society for Testing and Materials, ASTM, or  
18 the umbrella organization, ANSI, American National  
19 Standards Institute, and under ANSI are other  
20 standards organizations such as ASME, American  
21 Nuclear Society and many others.

22 DR. CARTER: By the way, NUREG documents

23 can also be prepared by NRC itself, they don't have

24 to be contractor documents.

25 DR. WARRANT: Correct. They are usually

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 designated NUREG reports or NUREG/CR if they are  
2 developed by contractors.

3 DR. BARNARD: Marilyn, how about past  
4 accidents? Have there been any past accidents? We  
5 do ship 100 tons a year, I guess that's what Chris  
6 said.

7 MR. KOUTS: We are going to be talking  
8 about the accident history when we get through the  
9 operational aspects, but there have been past  
10 accidents and there is some history on it.

11 DR. BARNARD: Okay.

12 DR. WARRANT: Analyses appear in the  
13 design process in two generally different ways.  
14 Analyses are used at the beginning of the process  
15 and preliminary design to determine basic cask  
16 parameters, such as wall thickness, impact limiter  
17 strength or bolt size. Then as the design  
18 progresses, detailed confirmatory analyses are  
19 conducted that simulate cask response to normal and  
20 hypothetical accident conditions.

21 During the design process, the regulations

- 22 and codes and standards are implemented in cask
- 23 design by use of design guidelines, analyses of the
- 24 design by validated computer codes and then
- 25 verification of design analyses with test data where

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 deemed appropriate.

2       ASTM specifications are used in selecting  
3 materials and they provide assurance of a stated  
4 level of material quality. They include fabrication  
5 guidelines, minimum physical and mechanical  
6 properties of materials and require testing to  
7 demonstrate that the minimum properties are met.

8       The ASME boiler and pressure vessel code,  
9 Section III, is an integral part of cask design. It  
10 provides general design guidelines for containment  
11 vessels, specifies maximum allowable stresses for  
12 materials according to how they are used in the  
13 design and, once again, defines qualification tests  
14 of fabricated materials.

15       Another set of standards that are also  
16 typically used in cask design have been developed by  
17 a committee called ANSI N 14, which has a number of  
18 different standards that they've developed for  
19 equipment, testing or environmental conditions.

20       Probably the most common ones used in cask  
21 design are the ones for leakage testing and the

22 shock and vibration environment, as used in fatigue

23 analysis.

24 DR. CARTER: Does DOE directly have

25 membership on a number of these committees, or is it

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 primarily contractor organizations?

2 DR. WARRANT: I can't answer for DOE, but

3 I do know that we at Sandia participate on a number

4 of these committees. The ASME pressure vessel

5 codes, some of their subcommittees, I'm a member of

6 ANSI N 14, and there are a number of other people

7 that participate on this.

8 General standards organizations are for

9 everyone that sets the standards within the

10 technical community. DOE also has membership on

11 ANSI N 14, probably many other standards

12 organizations.

13 The analysis -- say, a structural analysis

14 -- will create a mathematical model that gives a

15 geometric representation of what happens to a cask

16 design under, say, the 30-foot drop test.

17 Before a code like this is used in an

18 analysis, it's validated through a benchmarking

19 process. Benchmarking involves or can involve a

20 number of different processes. One way to benchmark

21 a code is to compare the results of the code with an

- 22 analytical solution for where the answer is known.
- 23 Another way is to compare the code results with
- 24 experimental data. On occasion, where neither of
- 25 the first two avenues are available, the results of

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 the code are compared with results of other codes  
2 that themselves have been benchmarked and it's a  
3 consensus of different numerical solutions.

4       The benchmarking process not only  
5 validates the code, but also tests the user of the  
6 code, which can be a very important aspect in  
7 design. The NRC has gotten kind of nervous  
8 sometimes about certain codes because they are not  
9 convinced that the users of the codes use them  
10 correctly and so the benchmarking exercise can  
11 relieve some of that concern.

12       DR. PRICE: Do any of the new cask designs  
13 require additional benchmarking of the codes?

14       DR. WARRANT: I don't know the answer to  
15 that. Ira?

16       MR. HALL: There are some codes that the  
17 cask contractors will be using in application to the  
18 casks which they have not done before, and those  
19 will be part of benchmarking. There are a couple of  
20 instances where they have developed scoping  
21 structural analyses codes which will have to be

22 benchmarked.

23       There is a program in place where the

24 verification, validation of these codes is required

25 in the quality assurance program.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 DR. WARRANT: All of these analyses, plus  
2 any testing that's performed, are put together into  
3 the safety analysis report for packaging that Chris  
4 mentioned.

5 The safety analysis report includes  
6 sections on description of the transport package, of  
7 all the analyses and test data for the structural,  
8 thermal, containment, shielding and criticality  
9 control aspects of the cask. There are sections on  
10 acceptance tests and maintenance programs for  
11 ensuring that the casks will continue to meet the  
12 performance requirements, and then the quality  
13 assurance apply both to the cask design and to its  
14 fabrication.

15 The safety analysis report is submitted to  
16 the NRC for review and approval and, if approved, a  
17 certificate of compliance is issued that authorizes  
18 use of the cask designed for transport.

19 That concludes this part of my discussion  
20 and I think it's time for a break.

21 MR. KOUTS: If there are no other

22 questions, we are running behind, so I'd like to

23 take about a ten-minute break and pick up after

24 that, so if you could get back in ten minutes.

25 (Recess held.)

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 DR. DEERE: If I may take time while we're  
2 finishing our coffee and getting seated here, I'd  
3 like to ask Bill Coons to introduce some of our  
4 staff and consultants, as they are participating in  
5 some of the questioning and you'd like to know who  
6 they are.

7 MR. COONS: I apologize for not doing this  
8 earlier to those members of the panel, my colleagues  
9 and those in the audience, but from my left down  
10 here, the last gentleman is Dr. Bill Barnard. He is  
11 from the Office of Technology Assessment, Congress  
12 of the United States. Under the terms of our, I  
13 guess, establishment by law, we are able to request  
14 assistance from OTA, and Bill is 50 percent helping  
15 us out and a marvelous asset.

16 The next gentleman down here is Dr. Russ  
17 McFarland. Russ has been with the Underground  
18 Technology Development, a consulting firm, and has  
19 been a geotechnical engineer and consultant, and as  
20 of last Friday, is now going to be one of our  
21 permanent, professional staff in our Washington

22 office.

23 Seated immediately adjacent to me is

24 Dr. Phani Raj, who is president of Technology and

25 Management Systems, Incorporated, and has been

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 heavily involved in transportation issues, safety  
2 analysis, thermal effects and so forth.

3       So these are the gentleman that are  
4 assisting the board in its deliberations today.

5       MR. KOUTS: We'd like to move on with the  
6 program at this time. I would like to comment about  
7 your earlier question associated with blow torches  
8 turned on casks. I was reminded by some of our  
9 staff that there have been analyses that have been  
10 done on this.

11       Sandia has been working with the Federal  
12 Railroad Administration on this issue. There are  
13 some reports that are issued, it is not a big  
14 technical concern, and we can certainly make that  
15 information available to you.

16       What I'd like to do now is reintroduce  
17 Dr. Warrant, who will be talking about the subject  
18 of cask testing.

19       DR. WARRANT: Before I get into this one,  
20 I should add that in the -- one question dealt with  
21 differences between the US regulations and

22 international regulations. Current international  
23 regulations also include a 200 meter, or about 650  
24 foot, immersion test for spent fuel casks, with the  
25 performance requirements being that there would be

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 no rupture of the cask, which is a different  
2 requirement than the stringent leakage rates for  
3 release of radioactive material that we discussed  
4 earlier.

5       The proposed NRC regulations for the next  
6 revision also include that test, so, occasionally,  
7 the NRC regulations do not include regulations of  
8 the international community, but there is always the  
9 effort to get in consensus with them.

10       In this presentation -- I've been asked by  
11 Chris to move along here, so I'll move along as well  
12 as I can -- I'll be talking about how testing fits  
13 into the process for developing a spent fuel cask in  
14 this part of the presentation.

15       The first category is engineering tests.  
16 Engineering tests yield data on behavior of  
17 materials and components. Examples of engineering  
18 tests are the temperature performance of the seal,  
19 energy absorption of an impact limiter or material  
20 properties of various cask materials used in the  
21 body, impact limiters or the shielding material.

22           Engineering testing is typically conducted

23 and usually emphasized in the initial phases of the

24 design, but can continue through final design.

25           The next kind of testing that we'll talk

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 about is design verification tests, which are  
2 usually conducted on scale models. Testing of scale  
3 models integrated with analysis allows more for your  
4 money, in essence, because testing can verify  
5 analytical assumptions in material models or  
6 boundary conditions.

7       The analytical models can then be  
8 fine-tuned using this testing data and then,  
9 finally, physical testing can only be conducted on a  
10 finite series of orientations, so that the results  
11 of the testing you do can then be incorporated in  
12 that analysis to analyze for orientations that you  
13 didn't physically test.

14       Detailed scaling relationships have been  
15 developed for structural properties, given that the  
16 same materials are used for scale models as for the  
17 prototypes and the developed distances remain the  
18 same. This viewgraph shows what the scaling  
19 relationships are. They are pretty self-evident.

20       Once again, the structural tests we're  
21 talking about are the free drop test of 30 feet onto

22 an unyielding, horizontal surface in the worst-case

23 orientation.

24 I just wanted to show you a schematic of

25 what the target looks like, and believe it or not,

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 this is actually drawn to scale because I checked it  
2 last night. If the unit up here is a quarter-scale  
3 model of a rail cask, this is what our Sandia target  
4 looks like compared to that cask model.

5       There is a steel plate with a large  
6 concrete mass underneath and the mass of this total  
7 system is required by the guidance that the IAEA  
8 issues to be ten times -- at least ten times the  
9 mass of the unit that we're testing. So this is not  
10 going to yield compared to that.

11       Those of you that go on the tour tomorrow  
12 will just see the surface, so you won't see all the  
13 stuff underneath, but just keep that in mind.

14       Then the other structural test is the  
15 puncture test. We've talked about that before. The  
16 types of data that are collected during testing are  
17 the bottom lines of what the deformations are and  
18 those are determined through mechanical measurements  
19 conducted before the tests and after the tests,  
20 x-ray examinations of usually how the shielding has  
21 shifted, if it has, or any damage to the shielding,

- 22 or also damage to welds.
- 23 Leakage testing is performed primarily to
- 24 determine gross changes in leakage because leakage
- 25 itself does not scale. High-speed photography

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 documents just what happened in the test. Then  
2 various kinds of instrumentation data are collected,  
3 measuring accelerations, strains or temperatures of  
4 the test unit, if the temperature is done at other  
5 than ambient temperature. Frequently, the drop  
6 tests are done at a cold temperature if there is  
7 any concern about brittle properties of the  
8 materials.

9        Thermal tests -- and the test, as we  
10 described it, is a transient test, don't scale like  
11 the structural tests do. In fact, the guidance of  
12 the IAEA is to not even consider doing scale model  
13 testing on the transient thermal. It's felt that  
14 there are sufficient data from engineering analyses  
15 of measuring the thermal properties of material and  
16 well benchmarked codes that can analyze the  
17 temperatures that occur at different locations in  
18 the cask body during the thermal event. Also, the  
19 test article itself can affect the thermal  
20 environment.

21        The next category of tests is on the

22 prototype unit when it's fabricated, and those are  
23 called acceptance tests. These are assurances that  
24 the unit has been fabricated the way it's supposed  
25 to have been fabricated. So the things that are

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 measured have to do with that the impact limiters go  
2 on when they are supposed to, are there any visual  
3 imperfections in the cask that could affect its  
4 performance. If it's a pressure vessel, does it  
5 meet its pressure requirements? Can it maintain the  
6 leakage rate required by the safety analysis  
7 report? Is the shielding adequate? Does the cask  
8 sufficiently dissipate heat?

9 DR. CARTER: What are the limits on the  
10 pressure test, both negative and positive?

11 DR. WARRANT: Well, there are several  
12 different things. The most stringent pressure test  
13 is an overpressure of 50 percent that has to be  
14 conducted if the pressure --

15 DR. CARTER: 50 percent of what?

16 DR. WARRANT: 50 percent of the design  
17 pressure. So depending -- I'll speak in general  
18 terms -- depending on the pressure that can be  
19 achieved under either normal or accident conditions,  
20 if that pressure is above -- the number escapes me  
21 right now, but if it's above a stated limit in the

22 regulations, then an overpressure test of 50 percent

23 above the design pressure has to be performed.

24 DR. CARTER: What about the negative?

25 DR. WARRANT: The negative side is usually

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 not a concern. If it can take overpressure, it can  
2 take underpressure, but there are normal condition  
3 underpressures specified. I think 3.5 psi ambient.

4 DR. VERINK: This is internal pressure or  
5 external?

6 DR. WARRANT: There are both. There is a  
7 range of external pressures that have to be  
8 addressed in the normal conditions of transport that  
9 primarily result from changes in elevation or other  
10 things like that.

11 Then in the design of a cask, especially  
12 where you have significant heat input by the  
13 contents, you have to analyze the thermal expansion  
14 of the gas.

15 DR. VERINK: That's internal.

16 DR. WARRANT: That's usually the pressure  
17 that you're concerned about.

18 DR. RAJ: Is recertification or retesting  
19 necessary after -- required under the regulations  
20 for certain dual cycles for the casks? Another  
21 question is, do you anticipate material degradation

22 due to neutron bombardment, especially the last

23 number sealed?

24 DR. WARRANT: Let's see if I can answer

25 that generically. The safety analysis report has to

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 consider degradation materials under use, so issues  
2 addressed in the safety analysis report look at the  
3 behavior of the performance of the cask over its  
4 expected lifetime, and that lifetime is used in  
5 fatigue analyses and so on, so that's a basic thing  
6 that has to be stated in the safety analysis  
7 report.

8       So the degradation of all kinds of  
9 materials has to be addressed there. There are also  
10 tests that are performed on an annual basis looking  
11 at leakage. So there are inspections of the casks,  
12 the measurements to the design and the leakage rate  
13 that are conducted every year. Then, also, not only  
14 the cask itself is looked at frequently, but the NRC  
15 has a recertification process every five years where  
16 they take a fresh look at the cask design and decide  
17 whether it should continue to be certified, and when  
18 they do that, they'll take into account any  
19 operational history that could affect the  
20 performance of the cask either in normal transport  
21 or in accidents.

22 DR. CARTER: Could I ask a related  
23 question? Do you happen to know if the NRC has ever  
24 found any degradation of casks that have been in use  
25 for a number of years due either to neutron or

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 gammas or a combination of those and taken them out  
2 of the field?

3 DR. WARRANT: I do know there have been  
4 cases where casks have not -- where inspections have  
5 shown that the cask has not done what it should have  
6 done as far as the safety analysis report describes  
7 or perhaps some fabrication step was not carried out  
8 correctly, and in that case, yes, they have removed  
9 casks from service.

10 DR. CARTER: But you don't know if it's  
11 been due to degradation, due to radiation, neutrons  
12 and gammas?

13 DR. WARRANT: I don't know the answer.  
14 Does someone else know that?

15 MR. KOUTS: I don't think we have the  
16 answer and we'll try to get that to you.

17 DR. PRICE: What proportion of casks have  
18 been removed from service that were certified by  
19 either NRC or DOE for safety reasons?

20 MR. KOUTS: That's another question I  
21 think we're going to have to get back to you on.

22 DR. WARRANT: The process that's described  
23 here is the acceptance testing upon fabrication.  
24 The other issues that you're raising have to do with  
25 the degradation of the cask during service.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1           Several other kinds of tests are planned  
2 in this program that are not normally conducted, and  
3 one of those is called performance evaluation  
4 testing. Performance evaluation testing will be  
5 conducted at one or perhaps a few other facilities.

6           The objective of this testing is to  
7 determine if the prototype cask performed as it was  
8 intended to perform in transport; intermodal  
9 transfer, that we talked about a little bit earlier;  
10 loading and unloading from the transporter, the  
11 trailer or the railcar; loading of actual or  
12 simulated fuel; leakage testing, and that could be  
13 not only -- that would be after the acceptance  
14 testing, so this would be leakage testing under  
15 operational conditions; decontamination of the cask,  
16 and Dr. Price already mentioned that or brought up  
17 that the cask could get contaminated when you loaded  
18 it in the fuel pool. So the process of  
19 decontamination will be exercised in the performance  
20 evaluation testing. Also, this testing can  
21 demonstrate how well the cask can be handled by

- 22 manual or automated methods.
- 23       Some data will be obtained in shipping and
- 24 handling areas for life-cycle cost evaluations.
- 25 Then, finally, any potential improvements will be

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 identified and the design modified, if necessary,  
2 before operational testing occurs, which is the next  
3 category.

4       Operational testing is like performance  
5 evaluation testing, but it's after the design has  
6 received the stamp of approval from performance  
7 evaluation testing.

8       Operational testing will be conducted at  
9 numerous facilities. The objective here is to  
10 integrate each cask system into the transportation  
11 system, the generic transportation system.

12       Operational characteristics of each cask  
13 will be determined, the equipment evaluated and  
14 detailed procedures tested out at different  
15 facilities; personnel trained and find out how well  
16 they have learned the procedures; interchangeable  
17 components, such as impact limiters that can fit on  
18 either end, or other tools that can be used on more  
19 than one cask design will be demonstrated; and site-  
20 specific interface requirements, procedures and  
21 training programs will be defined.

22           Then, once again, we'll probably find out  
23 that some improvements can be made and the design  
24 modified, if necessary, before the entire fleet is  
25 procured.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 DR. CARTER: Is this going to be  
2 statistical and random testing, or do you plan to  
3 test every cask?

4 DR. WARRANT: This would be, say, one  
5 prototype of each cask design or maybe more, but not  
6 many, many, many. This would be before the fleet  
7 itself is procured.

8 DR. CARTER: Okay. It's operational  
9 testing of a prototype, in essence?

10 DR. WARRANT: Yes.

11 DR. NORTH: Could you comment further on  
12 the human factors aspect, what the potential is in  
13 both the operational testing and the performance  
14 evaluation of catching the potential for somebody  
15 making a mistake, failure to secure a seal or bolts  
16 or something of that sort?

17 Is there to be monitoring such that that  
18 would automatically be caught and it would be  
19 realized that somebody hasn't done their job?

20 MR. KOUTS: I'd like to answer that  
21 question. We are going to be covering how we deal

22 with human factors within the cask designs and we'll  
23 get into such areas as -- we'll be talking about air  
24 or water connections to the casks and we'll make  
25 sure that there are different connectors so that you

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 can't use an air connector in a water nozzle. I  
2 mean, those types of things we're designing into our  
3 casks such that a human being will -- when  
4 interacting with it, we're going to limit the amount  
5 of mistakes that he could potentially make.

6       We are going to be addressing this a  
7 little bit -- Ira will be talking a little bit about  
8 it. Also, I'll be talking a little bit about it on  
9 Wednesday.

10       If you'd like, we could go into that now  
11 or we could defer the discussion to that point.

12       DR. NORTH: I'll leave that to you.

13       MR. KOUTS: I would prefer -- since we do  
14 have so much material to cover, I'll defer it to  
15 that point and we can get into a little bit more  
16 detail in those areas.

17       We are going to have a lot of operational  
18 input. We have human factors input from our  
19 operational input into the designs and, again, we'll  
20 be talking about that more.

21       DR. NORTH: I want to make sure that we do

22 come back to that point because in this presentation  
23 the stress, at least as I interpret it, has all been  
24 on the equipment and not the human side of the  
25 system. I want to make sure that we cover the human

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 side of the system as well.

2 MR. KOUTS: This afternoon, we'll be  
3 talking about what we're doing in the operations  
4 area and in the transport phase, and I think also  
5 we'll be addressing your concerns in presentations  
6 later.

7 DR. WARRANT: As I see it, an important  
8 part of this kind of testing is video taping and  
9 very carefully documenting where people run into  
10 problems.

11 DR. NORTH: I think one of the concerns is  
12 a prototype with a highly trained crew from a  
13 contractor who are very familiar with the equipment  
14 versus what you might get out there in the field in  
15 actual operations and making sure that you  
16 understand what the position is for mistakes and  
17 what the requirements need to be for training and  
18 monitoring so those mistakes aren't made, or if they  
19 are made, they are caught.

20 MR. KOUTS: You're absolutely right.  
21 We're not going to be the ones handling these casks,

22 but the utility personnel, we have to train them so

23 the potential for error is reduced to a minimum. We

24 are looking into that.

25 I do want to mention that this testing

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 again is on prototypes. This would be prior to the  
2 time that we would begin to procure the fleet. So  
3 we'd be taking these out to utility sites and  
4 testing them at utility sites with utility personnel  
5 so that we can get their input into any final  
6 changes we would like to make in the cask.

7 DR. CARTER: Part of the problem is the  
8 title of that slide. If you had prototype on the  
9 top, it would -- it looks like it's an operational  
10 thing.

11 MR. KOUTS: These are for prototypes.

12 DR. BARNARD: Chris, you talk about fleet  
13 procurement. What's a fleet look like? Are we  
14 talking about hundreds of casks or ten or  
15 thousands?

16 MR. KOUTS: Right now, the total fleet  
17 would be under 100 casks; both rail, barge and  
18 truck. So we're not talking about a tremendous  
19 amount of -- in terms of numbers.

20 DR. BARNARD: How much money are we going  
21 to be spending on casks? A couple million dollars

22 apiece or --

23 MR. KOUTS: About. A rail cask will

24 obviously cost more than a truck cask.

25 DR. BARNARD: Yes.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 MR. KOUTS: Probably be under a million.

2 I'm guessing at this point, but our rail casks will

3 probably be in the area of 1.5 to 2 million

4 dollars. Again, when you manufacture a lot more,

5 the prices tend to come down.

6 DR. WARRANT: I'd just like to summarize

7 the objectives of the testing that we've talked

8 about so far which are the planned testing

9 activities.

10 They are to verify the engineering design

11 analysis, reduce uncertainties in cask design,

12 expedite the certification process, assist in public

13 understanding and the bottom line is to evaluate the

14 cask performance.

15 There is an additional kind of testing

16 that is being considered and that is testing of a

17 full-size prototype spent fuel cask. The possible

18 reasons for confirmatory cask testing would be if

19 there are statutes or regulations that require

20 this kind of testing or in response to public

21 concerns.

22           When we talk about confirmatory cask  
23 testing, we're talking about not only full-size,  
24 but tests that could be conducted for regulatory  
25 requirements or potentially for requirements

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 different from the regulatory requirements.

2 DR. CARTER: How would these public  
3 concerns get communicated to DOE? If one person  
4 gets up and says, "I've got a concern with this," do  
5 you do something about it, or is an organizational  
6 thing or 300 people or 3,000 people that have a  
7 similar concern?

8 MR. KOUTS: Basically, we do have an  
9 institutional program and we use that as a  
10 pulse-taker, if you will, on the environment around  
11 the country.

12 We do have regional groups, as I  
13 indicated. We get a lot of feedback from them as to  
14 their views. We also have a variety of national  
15 meetings that we hold and there are plenty of  
16 opportunities for representatives of the public to  
17 express their views in this area, and we have  
18 received comments on this subject in the past, but  
19 we use our institutional program essentially as a  
20 mechanism for getting public input into the program  
21 on issues such as --

22 DR. CARTER: This would be a sense by DOE  
23 that there is a public concern, and that process, I  
24 imagine, is fairly complicated. It's not a single  
25 individual saying, "I'm concerned about this," or is

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 it?

2 MR. KOUTS: It's single individuals and  
3 it's representatives of states, representatives of  
4 regional groups that encompass a variety of states,  
5 it's anyone who wants to tell us what's on their  
6 mind. That's what an institutional program is for.

7 DR. CARTER: Well, I would hope you're not  
8 going to respond to every individual that might have  
9 a concern.

10 MR. ISAACS: Actually, we will respond in  
11 the following sense that that -- for example, when  
12 we put out documents or hold hearings, if we get  
13 comments during either of those two processes, we  
14 make sure that we have a comment response document,  
15 whether it was our mission plan or our environmental  
16 assessments, so that everyone can feel that we have  
17 at least addressed their concern.

18 We may say we've already taken care of it  
19 or we're not going to consider it for the following  
20 kinds of reasons, but at least we have a document  
21 trail in those kinds of more formalistic settings.

22 I think it's more important to recognize  
23 that one of the lessons learned in the institutional  
24 setting is that it's not important -- not enough for  
25 a program to be successful to worry about the things

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 that we think are worth worrying about, it's  
2 important in the institutional framework to worry  
3 about things that the general public thinks are  
4 worth worrying about and, therefore, we do have to  
5 find some kind of mechanism as we go down the road  
6 here to at least understand people's concerns and  
7 try and translate those into sometimes more  
8 educational programs and changes in the program  
9 structure itself.

10 DR. CARTER: I understand that, but the  
11 thrust of that could have been that you go off on a  
12 tangent, everything someone says is a problem, and  
13 I'm sure that's not the case.

14 DR. PRICE: With regard --

15 DR. CARTER: Excuse me, you certainly have  
16 to consider these in the overall and respond to them  
17 individually.

18 MR. ISAACS: That's right.

19 DR. PRICE: With regard to that last  
20 slide, the possible reason for confirmatory cask  
21 testing, regulatory and public concerns, do I read

22 into that to mean that you don't anticipate there is  
23 going to be any real technical reason for full-scale  
24 confirmatory testing?

25 MR. KOUTS: That's correct. We feel that

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 the model testing will do the job. In addition to  
2 that, the NRC does not have any requirements for  
3 full-scale testing of designs prior to certification  
4 or even after certification.

5 DR. VERINK: I note that what we've been  
6 talking about now has been largely mechanical kinds  
7 of considerations, and I'm assuming that somewhere  
8 along the line we're going to talk about evaluations  
9 having to do with perhaps chemically related things,  
10 corrosion resistance and so on, which will also bear  
11 on the matter of cask performance, what is the  
12 environment, is there a standard?

13 DR. WARRANT: The question that you  
14 raised, there are requirements in the transport  
15 regulations for evaluating any corrosion  
16 possibilities of, say, cases where the contents  
17 could interact with the cask or different parts of  
18 the cask could chemically react, and that's always  
19 part of the safety analysis report, to perform those  
20 evaluations.

21 MR. KOUTS: I don't want to mislead you in

22 the sense that we don't have a separate presentation

23 identified for that.

24 If that is a subject of interest to you, I

25 think we can provide that at a subsequent briefing,

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 but right now in terms of how we structured the  
2 briefing, that's not going to be covered  
3 specifically.

4 DR. VERINK: I certainly think it's a very  
5 important aspect of it.

6 MR. HALL: I might just mention that in  
7 the cask contractors' contract, there is a  
8 requirement to consider galvanic action between  
9 metals and also what they are going to be carrying,  
10 and that the cask, when it's loaded, will be loaded  
11 with an inert gas as a cover gas that's sealed into  
12 the cavity of the cask and around the fuel.

13 There is also another general requirement  
14 for corrosion requirements that the cask contractor  
15 has to look at. We don't have a presentation today  
16 on those, but those are required.

17 MR. PELLECHI: If there are no other  
18 questions, I'd like to introduce Ira Hall, the  
19 current manager of Spent Fuel Technologies at  
20 EG&G.

21 Ira this morning will be discussing cask

22 development and fabrication, as well as the cask

23 carriage development.

24 MR. HALL: As was indicated, I am with

25 EG&G and we have the responsibility to day-to-day

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 monitor the cask contractors -- the five cask  
2 contractors and their designs as they progress. We  
3 carry on, generally, about monthly meetings with the  
4 cask contractors where we review the progress and  
5 work that is going on and other day-to-day concerns  
6 that a project manager would have to talk with the  
7 cask contractors.

8       So those are the areas that EG&G  
9 monitors. So we will be talking about the casks as  
10 they are presently being developed.

11       I might just mention that the next two  
12 slides are out of order. I will use this slide two  
13 or three times and it very closely parallels the one  
14 that Marilyn Warrant showed you except that I have  
15 cut off the top of it where all the regulatory body  
16 and requirements have already been addressed and I  
17 won't go into those efforts, but you need to  
18 understand that there is a large regulatory body  
19 which has been developed over the last 30 or 40  
20 years. It's not that we're developing a brand new  
21 system that doesn't have a support area for

22 consensus standards and for regulations, those are  
23 in place and we're using those as our primary  
24 standard for the requirements for the cask program.  
25       So when I say "requirements," I'm really

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 talking about those that are unique to the cask and  
2 the definitions that are given to the cask  
3 contractors as they develop their casks. I will be  
4 covering those in five areas, and I might mention  
5 that I've done this just for convenience and there  
6 is nothing exclusive about one of these categories.  
7 Because there is a large carryover between these  
8 various categories, I've done this just for  
9 convenience of the presentation here today.

10 In the safety area, again, the cask  
11 contract requires that they consider the safety  
12 aspects. The key to this, as has already been  
13 discussed, is meeting the requirements of the DOE --  
14 the NRC requirements in 10 CFR 71, and this is met  
15 by the safety analysis report which is submitted at  
16 the completion of their final decision.

17 In addition to that, as was mentioned,  
18 each of the contractors has had several meetings  
19 with the NRC. These are informal meetings where  
20 they discuss their design, keep them up to date on  
21 their design and get comments from the NRC where

- 22 there may be particular emphasis or concern that the
- 23 NRC would have and then they try to discuss those in
- 24 subsequent meetings, so that when the safety
- 25 analysis report is submitted to them in a year or

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 so, there will not be any new innovations or new  
2 concepts that the NRC has not seen previously.

3 We think this will allow us to have a  
4 little smoother licensing process, as well as get  
5 the input to the NRC and their expertise in the  
6 areas that they may have concerns in.

7 DR. CARTER: Ira, that process of being  
8 interactive with the NRC and the contractors,  
9 doesn't that begin during the preliminary design  
10 stages early on?

11 MR. HALL: Yes. We are in preliminary  
12 design now, and as soon as the cask contractors have  
13 their -- what we call their documentation in place,  
14 where they had their QA program, the program  
15 management plan and the NRC- and DOE-approved  
16 quality plans, they had an initial meeting with the  
17 NRC on their proposed designs and then there have  
18 been subsequent meetings, I think there has been as  
19 many as four meetings since that in this -- for a  
20 single contractor in the succeeding year since the  
21 preliminary designs began. So it is an ongoing

22 process.

23 DR. CARTER: The other question I wanted

24 to ask you, as I recall from seeing the list of

25 contractors for casks, all of them have a

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 substantial track record in the design and  
2 fabrication of casks, is that essentially correct  
3 or --

4 MR. HALL: That is essentially correct.  
5 Westinghouse has not necessarily built the cask,  
6 but, as you know, they've been in the fuel business  
7 and in the reactor business for a lot of years and  
8 just because they have not built a cask, per se,  
9 does not mean that they don't have the expertise.

10 The other four contractors have all had  
11 casks that have been certified by the NRC, with the  
12 exception of B&W.

13 In addition to the NRC requirements, we do  
14 have the internal reviews that we carry on at the  
15 end of design and final design. These are very  
16 formal project review presentations where there will  
17 be a report issued from that effort.

18 The specifics related to the design that  
19 are stated in the contract, they -- as they develop  
20 their carriage, we've asked them to maintain the  
21 lowest center of gravity possible. The safety of

22 that is obvious, I believe. Ease of inspection,  
23 once the cask is in place on the carriage, make sure  
24 that they don't have any hidden areas that might be  
25 critical to the safety of the cask and its

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 carriage.

2           Then there is a leakage test capability  
3 which is carried on subsequent to the licensing cask  
4 test -- the leak program that Marilyn mentioned. So  
5 this is ongoing as the cask is being operated.

6           DR. PRICE: Ira, on your preliminary  
7 design review, do you have documents and  
8 presentation related to things like preliminary  
9 hazard analysis and failure modes and effects-type  
10 things, job safety analysis, this kind of thing  
11 presented at the preliminary design review?

12           MR. HALL: The safety -- the preliminary  
13 design package will pretty much follow the format of  
14 the safety analysis report package that the NRC  
15 requires, and in the safety area, some of those are  
16 addressed, but I can't say that each one of those  
17 specifically will be addressed as an individual  
18 item.

19           DR. PRICE: Does DOE or you or anybody  
20 at any time in the preliminary design process  
21 receive preliminary hazard analysis from the

22 contractors?

23 MR. HALL: I don't know what you mean --

24 could you explain "hazard analysis"? I'm not sure I

25 can respond to that.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 DR. PRICE: I guess the easiest thing to  
2 reference that to would be a mil-standard 8-82 type  
3 analysis. The preliminary hazard analysis isn't  
4 necessarily confined to mil-standard 8-82  
5 definition, but in general it would include the  
6 hazards which exist with that, including the  
7 handling hazards of the design, then the response or  
8 comments that there may be in the failure mode or  
9 job safety analysis may be going down step by step  
10 by step and identifying with each step what might be  
11 the hazards associated with those steps, and then  
12 what are -- what response is taken to ameliorate the  
13 situation.

14 In the area of human factors, you would  
15 have functional flow going down finally to task  
16 analysis, going into each individual task, looking  
17 at the human performance criteria and the adequacy  
18 of design for these things, and this is usually done  
19 at the preliminary stage.

20 MR. HALL: I think the answer to that is I  
21 don't believe that there will be a specific report

22 prepared by the contractors in that sequence. There  
23 is a requirement for him to describe all of the  
24 operational steps that are required, and in the  
25 review process, we have our operational people who

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 have developed a review of the items that you just  
2 alluded to that will be checked off as we go down  
3 through the design review process, but the  
4 operational mode and then the hazards that are  
5 associated with that and then a response to that by  
6 the contractor, we have not specifically required.

7 DR. PRICE: And you would not likely have  
8 a fault tree, even a qualitative fault tree analysis  
9 at this time?

10 MR. HALL: Not from the contractor, no.

11 MR. PELLECHI: Ira, if I may just add to  
12 that, the possible exception to that would be the  
13 NAC-CTC, their wedge-loc design. We are requiring  
14 that they do a fault mode and impact analysis as  
15 part of the preliminary design.

16 MR. HALL: Yes, that is a unique area  
17 where it's a unique design that we're requiring with  
18 them.

19 The other operational procedures, right or  
20 wrong, we've felt that with the experience that  
21 we've had and some of the instructions which I'll

22 get into in just a few moments in the contract,  
23 we've covered a lot of those areas, so we've not  
24 required them to address each one of the steps in  
25 their preliminary design.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 DR. PRICE: Do you have a document, then,  
2 that would indicate the hazards associated with the  
3 steps that are going to be taken in using these  
4 particular things that would be generic in the sense  
5 that you're saying you've covered them? Is there a  
6 document, as such?

7 MR. HALL: I believe that Ron Pope this  
8 afternoon will cover some of the areas in the  
9 operational stages. He won't cover all of the  
10 details, but we have -- I think it's a 10- or 15-  
11 page checklist for operational considerations when  
12 they do various moves or they do the bloating or so  
13 on.

14 DR. PRICE: But these are somewhat design  
15 specific. For example, if you were taking a yoke  
16 and you were attaching it to the portion of the  
17 design and say it was kind of a slotted thing and  
18 you fit it in and you dropped it down, it would look  
19 at that specific operation and seeing if the human  
20 operator has the information that assures that he's  
21 made that connection manually or remote or however

22 it's done, and it's related specifically to the

23 dimensions, the movements. It's not that general?

24 MR. HALL: We do not have those specifics

25 at this time. The contractor is required in his

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 package to -- and not during the preliminary design  
2 process, but in his package to provide us with all  
3 of the step-by-step procedures that he will go  
4 through, but he's not at this time contracted to  
5 give us the hazards associated with those  
6 movements.

7       Another area of safety that we will just  
8 briefly cover is that called safeguards, and that is  
9 where it's a physical protection from theft or  
10 sabotage. There are some general requirements in  
11 the contract, and these are covered under 10 CFR 73,  
12 for physical protection of plants and materials.

13       There is some classified information and  
14 areas of study that are going on in this area, but  
15 this is all we'll talk about today as far as  
16 safeguards and securities are concerned, and the  
17 specific design requirements are ease of safeguards  
18 inspections and to avoid areas where there can be  
19 concealed explosives or other tampering devices and  
20 tamper-indicating seals.

21       Of course, you have the personnel barrier

22 which will be covered in each one of the casks and

23 so that will also provide for us an opportunity to

24 prevent access to the cask itself specifically.

25 Cask quality, I'd like to differentiate

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 between the two areas of quality that we have; the  
2 one being quality assurance, the other quality  
3 control.

4       The quality assurance is a philosophy  
5 within the program where the line management, those  
6 who are responsible for the design and the  
7 performance of the cask, are responsible for the  
8 quality of the product, and that is a philosophy  
9 espoused right from the top of the quality programs  
10 that are instituted within the OCRWM system, and  
11 these have to be approved by the DOE and NRC, and  
12 the implementation plan for the contractors where  
13 this philosophy is carried on is approved by DOE  
14 before they could actually begin their designs.

15       The basis for those specifics of the  
16 quality plan is, again, NQA-1.

17       After you have, hopefully and I believe  
18 successfully, built the quality into the product,  
19 you have the quality control on the tail end that  
20 says, "Have I really complied with all the  
21 regulations and requirements," but we believe that

- 22 the quality will be built in before that quality
- 23 control effort takes place at the end of the design
- 24 phase.
- 25 We also have the graded quality assurance

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 levels which defines the responsibilities that are  
2 more stringent for more serious elements of the  
3 cask, and I'll go into that a little bit more when I  
4 get into the fabrication aspects.

5       Cask interfaces, we have three  
6 interfaces. We have to go to the utilities, we have  
7 to load the fuel and then we have to deposit that  
8 somewhere. So the DOE initiated what we call a cask  
9 facility interface capability assessment where they  
10 went to the utilities and surveyed the areas where  
11 the casks would have to be handled; the overhead  
12 heights, the capacity of the cranes, the depth of  
13 the pools, the type of fuel that they had and so  
14 on.

15       The program is just finishing up. It will  
16 be completed late this year, in November, but we  
17 have a lot of the preliminary data that's already  
18 been gathered, and in reviewing that preliminary  
19 data, we have only three utilities where we feel  
20 that our present generation of casks, from-reactor  
21 casks, cannot go in and be handled by that utility.

22           As was mentioned, also, another initiative  
23 within the OCRWM program is a specialty cask, and if  
24 we feel we can't handle those from-reactors, that  
25 the specialty casks will be developed where we can

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 handle the fuel from those reactors.

2           Standard fuel contract is called 10 CFR  
3 961. This is a formal contract between the DOE and  
4 the utilities and it specifies the fuels that need  
5 to be handled.

6           There is pressurized water reactor fuels,  
7 the boiling water reactor fuels and those that are  
8 not in that category, such as NS 4 FR and other  
9 universal fuels and so on, that will not be handled  
10 by our from-reactor casks. They will be in  
11 specialty casks or other casks that we don't have.  
12 So we will be handling the pressurized water reactor  
13 and boiler water reactor fuels.

14           DR. PRICE: Does that 178- and 179-inch  
15 length accommodate like CE System-80-type fuel?

16           MR. HALL: Yes, it does. It does  
17 accommodate that, but it does not accommodate the  
18 South Texas fuel, which is about 196 inches long.

19           DR. PRICE: And the control rods and  
20 channels and things like that, are they accommodated  
21 with that?

22 MR. HALL: Some of them can be. Again,  
23 these are what the contract requires and then they  
24 have a comment down that says if the nonfuel-bearing  
25 components are integral or not extend in the

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 envelope, then they can be considered for inclusion  
2 in the fuel assembly.

3       There are some of those that do exceed  
4 those and there is a study window right now as to  
5 how they'll handle those that are outside that  
6 boundary.

7       MR. KOUTS: I would want to mention that  
8 weight is a very critical consideration with these  
9 casks. When you begin adding control rods or  
10 channels and so forth, you can potentially cause  
11 the capacity of the cask assembly to go down because  
12 you exceed the loaded weight of the pool of the  
13 cask.

14       So we have to be very careful in terms of  
15 what we can put into these casks. We're evaluating  
16 that issue right now. It's something that I think  
17 we're going to have to come to grips with.

18       DR. CARTER: Let me ask you a related  
19 question. According to my experience, control rods  
20 -- use of control rods could be considered low-level  
21 waste by definition.

22 MR. KOUTS: That's another issue  
23 associated with this, whether or not it really is  
24 high-level waste and whether or not it should be  
25 disposed of in a repository.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 DR. CARTER: That decision, I presume, has  
2 not been made. In the past, they've been disposed  
3 of as low-level waste.

4 MR. KOUTS: That's correct, and I think we  
5 have a negotiation process that we're involved in  
6 with utilities right now. That's one of the issues  
7 that we're going to be working with them on.

8 MR. HALL: The contract also indicates  
9 that we will be handling in these from-reactor casks  
10 only unfailed fuel and that that has been cooled at  
11 least five years.

12 DR. PRICE: And burnup, 35,000, is that on  
13 it?

14 MR. HALL: That is part of the contractual  
15 regulation. I'll get to that in just a moment.

16 The tail-end interface, of course, with a  
17 DOE facility and MRS repository and those are  
18 lagging us, so we are coordinating with those who  
19 have the current responsibility to handle the casks  
20 that have come to that facility, but there is no --  
21 have been no designs on that area that have come to

22 fruition.

23       Going to the cask design requirements that

24 are specific to the cask, and this is where I'll get

25 into the -- I guess I took that out. I guess I'll

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 have to address that.

2       Maximum payload is the thing that we want  
3 to have the contractor accomplish within the weight  
4 constraints and the safety considerations. As was  
5 indicated, the more you can get into a cask, the  
6 fewer shipments, the less risk, the better safety,  
7 less exposure you'll have to the workers, as well as  
8 to the public.

9       So within the constraints, payload is the  
10 maximum consideration that we've asked the  
11 contractors to do.

12       Of course, it has to do with the four  
13 items that Marilyn mentioned earlier:  
14 subcriticality, shielding, dissipate the fuel heat  
15 and maintain the containment of the payload.

16       DR. CARTER: I presume you factored into  
17 this railroad bids and highways and this sort of  
18 thing as far as --

19       MR. HALL: We have.

20       DR. CARTER: Is this going to be covered  
21 specifically?

22 MR. HALL: Yes, I will cover that in just  
23 a moment. The contractors do have the requirement  
24 to develop a trailer for the legal weight trucks and  
25 the railcar for the rail cask, and we'll get into

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 the limitations on weight and the interchange  
2 requirements we have there in just a moment.

3       We also have a 25-year life and one  
4 million miles on the carriage. So that's included  
5 in the contract.

6       I guess this would be a good point to  
7 address -- I had it in the slide previously, but  
8 I've taken it out -- where the contract also  
9 specifies that the base design should require 35,000  
10 megawatt burnup and four-and-a-half percent  
11 enrichment of the fuel, that's for the PWR, and  
12 30,000 burnup and four percent enrichment for the  
13 boiler water reactor fuel.

14       There is a trade-off study in the contract  
15 that asks the contractors to look at that and see  
16 how they can accommodate higher burnup as far as  
17 having to download or if they should actually make a  
18 design at a higher burnup than we have specified for  
19 the nominal conditions in the contract, and those  
20 trade-offs, design trade-offs, will be coming in  
21 within the next month or so, about the same time the

22 preliminary design comes in. There is a possibility

23 that we would change that nominal design point

24 that's assigned to the contractors.

25 DR. PRICE: I believe the utilities have a

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 concern about 35 being too low in the very near  
2 future.

3 MR. HALL: That is correct. The recent  
4 studies show that the utilities expect to go up to  
5 burnups of 45, 50, maybe even a little bit higher  
6 than that. So one of the studies that we're doing  
7 with the cask contractors is to tell us their  
8 capacity; if they design a cask for 35, how much  
9 burnup they can handle; if they design it for 50,  
10 how much can they handle. Then with that, we will  
11 decide which design point we want to continue with.

12 DR. PRICE: This kind of opens the door,  
13 if you have variable-type loads, getting the right  
14 load in the right container, is that -- I mean right  
15 cask, is that correct?

16 MR. HALL: There have been some studies  
17 about fuel blending -- is that what you're referring  
18 to?

19 DR. PRICE: Yes, that could be part of  
20 it.

21 MR. HALL: There have been some studies

- 22 that show that you could reduce -- increase the
- 23 capacity of the cask if you design it for a blended
- 24 load, where you had some higher burnups, some lower
- 25 burnups, some higher -- longer cooling, some shorter

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 cooling and so on.

2 We've not addressed that at this  
3 particular time with the cask contractors. We've  
4 talked about a specific load of nominal fuel  
5 conditions.

6 MR. KOUTS: There are a variety of  
7 parameters that I think you have to look at. Again,  
8 you have to keep in the back of your mind that we're  
9 trying to utilize these casks for 75 to 85 percent  
10 of the fuel out there, and the parameters that you  
11 have to look at are things like spent fuel burnup,  
12 the age of the fuel, because if you age a higher  
13 burnup fuel for a long period of time, you may not  
14 necessarily have to dereg.

15 So what we're trying to look at is the  
16 optimum design as to what our casks should be at,  
17 recognizing that there may be instances where we  
18 have to ship when we have to dereg for various  
19 fuels.

20 We are doing systems analyses on this  
21 right now. We're taking the input from the

22 utilities, we're getting our own input and we're  
23 running systems analyses to find out what the  
24 optimums would be. Prior to the time we enter the  
25 finals on it, we'll adjust the baseline of the

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 designs to reflect that optimization.

2           MR. HALL: As a specific example, one of  
3 the rail contractors has said that if they design it  
4 for 35 megawatt per day burnup, if they could -- and  
5 they have to handle the five-year-old fuel, that if  
6 they could have ten-year-old fuel, they could handle  
7 up to 45 to 47 burnup. So there is that variation.  
8 It becomes quite a parametric study that they have to  
9 perform.

10           MR. KOUTS: The other issue associated  
11 with this is whether or not we'll have a great deal  
12 of selectivity when we pull up to the utility site  
13 and want to load our casks. That's, again,  
14 something that's being negotiated right now with the  
15 utilities. So we're trying to look at all these  
16 issues.

17           MR. HALL: The next area is operational  
18 requirements and this, I guess, would be where we  
19 come closest to addressing human factors; that is,  
20 the human interaction with the equipment that we're  
21 designing.

22 I will not try to go into each one of  
23 these areas, just indicate to you that we have these  
24 areas and areas on the next slide that are addressed  
25 in the contract with a paragraph -- or two or three

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 paragraphs where we want them to -- the parameters  
2 that we want to consider.

3 I will just take the last two on the next  
4 slide and give you some overview or indication of  
5 what's addressed in the contract. So let's take  
6 lifting devices first and then cask penetrations to  
7 show just a very brief overview of what may be  
8 covered in the contract for the contractors to  
9 consider.

10 Lifting devices, we specify the trunnions  
11 to be circular, and that was one about, you know,  
12 should they have square trunnions or so on, and  
13 we've asked them to have circular trunnions, and  
14 have them replaceable so that they can be easily  
15 maintained.

16 We want four trunnions at the near-closure  
17 end, that is the top end where you're loading fuel.  
18 That is the closer end and for ease of getting ahold  
19 of the trunnions, because you generally use a  
20 lifting device that connects only to two trunnions  
21 and so you can get it at with an ease of

22 orientation.

23 Rear trunnion offset on the bottom of the

24 cask. As you tend to uplift it as it's coming off

25 of the carrier, if you have the trunnion directly in

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 the center of gravity, then as you upload it, it  
2 could move one way or the other, so you tend to have  
3 it stable in the direction you're uplifting it  
4 from.

5 Lifting devices that are self-guided onto  
6 the trunnions and are remotely activated. I think  
7 that's straightforward.

8 Operator visibility as the trunnion is  
9 being put on and as the cask is being moved is  
10 addressed.

11 Considerations for accident retrieval, if  
12 they can't get ahold of the trunnions, are you going  
13 to have something else that is readily available for  
14 -- particularly for the rail casks that weigh 100  
15 tons -- for the rail people to get ahold of to  
16 retrieve the cask if it's off in a conveyance or  
17 into a mud puddle or something like that.

18 Those are the types of things that are  
19 addressed in the lifting devices.

20 DR. PRICE: Are you confident that saying  
21 something like near-closure end -- four trunnions

- 22 near the closure end gives you the design that
- 23 provide clearance and so forth?
- 24 I know the FICA study probably is
- 25 addressing this, I assume it is, but do you think

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 that with the designs that are being presented now  
2 that if there is overhead clearance you --

3 MR. HALL: Yes, in a word, and certainly  
4 they will be looked at more in the design and review  
5 process.

6 DR. PRICE: That's a good word.

7 MR. HALL: Cask penetrations, again, an  
8 indication on the types of things. There are four  
9 types of penetrations that we anticipate. If they  
10 can combine some of those penetrations so the two  
11 operations can be performed with one penetration,  
12 we're encouraging them to do that.

13 We will also require that if they have a  
14 valve that closes the penetration off, that they'll  
15 have a closure plate so that there will be double  
16 closures on those penetrations.

17 One of the concerns is that we minimize  
18 the particulate accommodation as the cask is used  
19 over and over again, so minimize the shelves or  
20 crevices associated with it.

21 Dissimilar fittings, so if you want to do

22 one operation and you know you want to do that, that

23 you can't connect a line from the facility to the

24 wrong penetration of the cask.

25 Verify that the cask is empty or full from

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 afar and vacuum drying requirements so that you know  
2 that the cavity is dry. Sampling at the top end; we  
3 found over the years that people are at the top end  
4 and that's where the sampling ought to take place  
5 because that's what's generally accessible to them.

6       No hydraulic locks, and that is if you've  
7 got a penetration that's going in that as you've  
8 drained the casks, you can have, because of a vacuum  
9 in the end of that, a dead or blind hole or  
10 something that's going to slowly come out after you  
11 think that you've already got the thing dried out.

12       So these are the sorts of things that in  
13 all of the other areas that I showed you on the  
14 previous two slides that are addressed in the  
15 contract that I will not try to get into today, but  
16 we consider those as human factors because of the  
17 large amount of information we have over the many  
18 years of operating casks in the utilities and in the  
19 Department of Energy.

20       So we feel we're not working in a vacuum  
21 here and we'll try to address those and, as I

22 indicated, there is a formal design list, a  
23 checklist from the operations people, that we will  
24 go through in both the preliminary and the final  
25 design phase.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 DR. PRICE: Has there been consideration  
2 given to whether or not it's necessary to provide an  
3 indication on the outside of the container of the  
4 temperature within the container, the pressure  
5 within the container, radiation within the  
6 container, these kinds of things that might be  
7 monitored and provided as a state of what's inside  
8 the container so that those who are unloading and so  
9 forth know what it is?

10 MR. HALL: When it gets to the off-loading  
11 point, there is a requirement that they can cool a  
12 cask down. So the temperature consideration is  
13 checked and then if it's warmer than they want to  
14 handle, there is a requirement that the cask has the  
15 capability of being cooled down.

16 The internal pressure, they will sample it  
17 to see what -- not only what the pressure is, but  
18 also what the content is. If there are some  
19 materials in there, as they vent that, that will be  
20 monitored before they actually open up the cask.

21 DR. PRICE: Is there any value to this en

22 route as well?

23 MR. HALL: No. I believe that the only

24 requirements there are to monitor the outside of the

25 cask to make sure it meets the requirements for

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 radiation effects and then the personnel barrier has  
2 the capability of keeping people away from the  
3 cask. The requirements for the temperature on the  
4 outside of the cask allow for safe transportation.

5 DR. CARTER: Ira, are there any plans to  
6 vent any kind of radioactive gases?

7 MR. HALL: Any plans to vent those?

8 DR. CARTER: Like Carbon 14 or tritium.

9 MR. HALL: Only at the tail end, just  
10 prior to the cask being opened up for removal of the  
11 fuel.

12 DR. CARTER: But none during the  
13 transportation phase here, say?

14 MR. HALL: None. The contractor is  
15 required to calculate the maximum pressure that  
16 could occur inside the cavity because of all the gas  
17 releases within all the fuel assemblies and that  
18 pressure has to be maintained by the seal, so it's  
19 an integral package that is intact until it gets to  
20 the off-loading facility.

21 Cask contractor designs, we've covered the

22 requirements and, as I've indicated to you, we are  
23 in the preliminary design process, and I will show  
24 you those preliminary designs. I should mention  
25 that as we're in the preliminary designs, all of the

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 contractors have done what we call engineering  
2 tests. That is, they've taken components of the  
3 casks where they may feel that they want  
4 verification of their analysis codes and they've  
5 done testing on those, and an idea of that is, for  
6 instance, the impact limiters that we have over here  
7 on this table, one of the tests that General Atomics  
8 has used for their testing, and this is for the  
9 crushable material, and this is to verify their  
10 analyses, and there are others which they've done  
11 which have been going on during the preliminary  
12 design phase.

13       We have pictorials of the two casks. This  
14 happens to be the GA cask and this is the square --  
15 the only one that we have that has a square design.

16       I might mention to you that every cask has  
17 common elements. We have the impact limiters on the  
18 end, which tend to minimize the effect of impacting  
19 on the internals of the cask as well as the sealing  
20 surface of the cask.

21       Internal to the cask we have the cask

22 basket, which provides for holding the fuel. We  
23 have two models of that. We have, over here on the  
24 table directly behind you, a complete cask model  
25 from Westinghouse and we have just a cask model for

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 a very unique design over here on the table behind  
2 you which is the NAC cask design, and I'd be happy  
3 to discuss these with you after we get through the  
4 presentation.

5       Then next to the cask, we generally have  
6 just a shell material, and outside of that shell  
7 material, we have a gamma shield. Outside of the  
8 gamma shield, we have the structural seal, and that  
9 is the containment boundary, and immediately outside  
10 of that would be the neutron shield. Then  
11 protecting the neutron shield would be another  
12 shell.

13       That is pretty much common to all of  
14 those. The variation is the materials used in those  
15 various capacities.

16       The next slide after the Westinghouse  
17 Titan slide -- I'll show this to you. Again, the  
18 same items. They have a titanium alloy, which I  
19 will address in just a few moments.

20       DR. PRICE: On the previous slide, the  
21 unusual feature of that slide is the rectangular

22 design?

23 MR. HALL: That is correct. The rest of

24 them are pretty much uniform. Just after the

25 Westinghouse slide, I compare the materials, and so

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 I'd like to do that after we get to that slide.

2 DR. PRICE: Does that design affect any  
3 benchmarking?

4 MR. HALL: Not benchmarking so much as the  
5 application of already accepted structural codes.  
6 It has been a good topic of discussion with the NRC  
7 as to how they will handle -- particularly the areas  
8 in the corner.

9 As you know, the NRC does not like to see  
10 plastic deformation, so you have to use elastic  
11 analyses, and when you have something like this  
12 where there is a discontinuity, there tends to be  
13 yielding there. So that is an area that has been  
14 addressed with the NRC. It's not a new code. It's  
15 just application of the well-accepted codes.

16 DR. CARTER: There is going to be no  
17 particular need for heat dissipation?

18 MR. HALL: In the truck casks, where we  
19 only have three or four elements, heat is not really  
20 a problem. I'll address that when we get to the  
21 rail casks where it is a significant consideration.

22           The Westinghouse cask is round in  
23 configuration and again has the impact limiters on  
24 the outside.

25           MR. KOUTS: Before you leave that slide,

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 Ira, the slide isn't reflective of the latest  
2 Westinghouse design. The toroidal impact limiter  
3 that you see here has been abandoned by  
4 Westinghouse. They are going to a standard design  
5 for the impact limiter, so it's similar to the  
6 designs of the other casks, totally circular, just  
7 for your information. We just haven't redone the  
8 graphic.

9 MR. HALL: This is -- if you'd seen the  
10 other one, it would have been a donut around the  
11 outside and would not have been the honeycomb. It  
12 would have been a donut that crushes and that would  
13 have been the impact limiter.

14 They found that that was not acceptable  
15 and they've been authorized to change to the  
16 honeycomb impact limiter.

17 DR. CARTER: I think that's the honeycomb.

18 MR. KOUTS: I'll try to look at the  
19 slide.

20 DR. CARTER: Is this one of the few that  
21 uses depleted uranium for shielding?

22 MR. HALL: Can we address that on the next

23 slide, please?

24 DR. CARTER: Sure.

25 MR. HALL: That's on the very bottom of

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 the slide, both the rail casks and one -- excuse me,  
2 both of the truck casks and one of the rail casks  
3 use the depleted uranium for a gamma shield.

4 Looking at the payload, the GA has a 4/9.  
5 I think that gives you the innovation. Allowing  
6 them to go to higher burnup -- excuse me, the higher  
7 payload is the shape that they have because they  
8 conserve weight and not going to the complete  
9 circular. You still have the capacity with the  
10 Westinghouse of the three PWRs and seven BWRs.

11 Structural material is stainless steel,  
12 which is quite commonly used in casks, and then the  
13 titanium, which is uniquely used as far as we know,  
14 in the Westinghouse cask. It's not been presented  
15 to the NRC in another design.

16 DR. CARTER: What kind of weight advantage  
17 does that give?

18 MR. HALL: Well, it's in the structural  
19 material, which is the only area that they use the  
20 titanium. I can't tell you the pounds, but it  
21 allowed them to go from a capacity of 2/5 to 3/7 in

22 their payload. That's the number that I know, not

23 the weight.

24 DR. CARTER: Well, that's substantial.

25 MR. HALL: Yes, it is substantial.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 Basket material, stainless steel is  
2 typical. Honeycomb impact limiter, which we've  
3 indicated. Neutron shields, they all, with the  
4 exception of one, use the borated polyethylene or  
5 silicone. Then the gamma shielding is depleted  
6 uranium.

7 DR. PRICE: The shielding, I presume that  
8 each contractor has given you estimates of the two-  
9 meter distance, for example?

10 MR. HALL: Yes. They have done a very  
11 detailed calculation and we have those results  
12 already.

13 There is one other area that we're quite  
14 concerned about and that is the shielding, so even  
15 prior to them submitting their preliminary designs,  
16 we have had them submit that package and we've had  
17 that done -- and we've had an independent review of  
18 those design analyses by three independent people  
19 that are even aside from the Technical Review  
20 Board.

21 We have that option, if we have a concern

22 about a particular design condition or parameter, we

23 can get that reviewed independently even prior to

24 the submittal of a formal design package.

25 DR. PRICE: Does each contractor --

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 including, I guess, the other contractors -- use the  
2 same computational methodology? Is it uniform  
3 computational methodology?

4 MR. HALL: No, it's not completely  
5 uniform, but the majority of them go back to the  
6 origin and those codes that were developed by Oak  
7 Ridge National Labs. They have their basis back  
8 there, although they may have some independent  
9 routines that are developed unique to a particular  
10 contractor.

11 DR. PRICE: Is a Pathrae T code used?

12 MR. HALL: Pathrae T?

13 DR. PRICE: Pathrae T.

14 MR. HALL: Ray, can you answer that?  
15 Pathrae T, is it used as a computational code for  
16 shielding?

17 MR. CHAPMAN: I don't recall seeing that  
18 on any of the presentations.

19 MR. KOUTS: Before we leave this slide,  
20 one point I'd like to make is we use the term of  
21 dedicated-use and common-use casks in the cask

- 22 development program. Dedicated-use casks are
- 23 essentially two separate designs, one for the PWR
- 24 cask and one for the BWR cask. The GA-4 and GA-9
- 25 are two separate casks. Each designs for PWR or

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 BWR.

2       The Westinghouse Titan cask is a common-  
3 use cask that could specially have an  
4 interchangeable basket, so you'd be using the same  
5 cask, but you'd be changing baskets.

6       This is an issue that we're looking at  
7 from the life-cycle standpoint, whether or not it  
8 makes sense to go to dedicated-use or common-use  
9 casks. Right now, Westinghouse has a common-use  
10 cask and GA is developing two separate casks.

11       DR. PRICE: While we're on that kind of  
12 topic, I had a question and was wondering, do you  
13 have a dual-purpose cask program or something  
14 going on in the area of both storage and  
15 transportation?

16       MR. KOUTS: We do not have an initiative  
17 underway for the development of a dual-purpose cask;  
18 a dual purpose meaning they can be used for storage  
19 at a reactor site and for eventual transport from  
20 it.

21       We have been approached to participate in

22 a cooperative agreement by a certain amount of  
23 parties, but we've made no decision at this time.  
24 We have received comments from utilities in the past  
25 that -- and I can provide you the correspondence,

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 it's about a year old right now, where they felt  
2 that we were essentially not going to be in a  
3 position to develop these soon enough for use by  
4 utilities. That was a separate initiative that we  
5 were looking at.

6         Right now, I think our policy is somewhat  
7 in a flux. We don't have any firm position on  
8 dual-purpose casks as to whether or not we're going  
9 to be developing one, but at this moment we're not  
10 developing dual-purpose casks.

11         We have been approached, as I have said,  
12 to participate in the cooperative agreement that  
13 would cause the development of about a 125-ton dual-  
14 purpose cask, which is larger than what you -- than  
15 what we're developing from a transport standpoint,  
16 but we have no activity underway at this time to  
17 work in this area.

18         MR. HALL: Okay. Going on to the rail  
19 casks. The NAC cask is the one that we have the  
20 basket over here on the table for and it has a  
21 unique design itself.

22           The NRC is concerned about using aluminum  
23 as a structural member, so they have developed a  
24 very unique design that has the boron sleeve that  
25 goes into each of the square assembly holding

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 channels, so that they get their poison in a channel  
2 and does not require further structural strength of  
3 the cask -- of the basket itself.

4       They are the only cask that uses depleted  
5 uranium in their shielding material, and they have  
6 the largest capacity, which I'll show you in just a  
7 minute. They also have an HY-85 structural material  
8 for theirs, as compared to stainless steel or  
9 titanium. They have uniqueness there.

10       DR. PRICE: Is this a design that uses  
11 NS 4 FR?

12       MR. HALL: Yes.

13       DR. PRICE: What in the world is that?

14       MR. HALL: We have samples of that back  
15 there on the table, and we can show them to you.

16 They have one that doesn't have the boron in it and  
17 then one that has the boron in it itself.

18       Well, you can see the material, it's kind  
19 of like a bowling-ball material, if you will.

20       The NUPAC design, we consider this our  
21 standard design because it uses stainless steel and

22 lead shielding and polyurethane (sic) for the

23 external neutron shielding.

24 DR. PRICE: Could I ask you on the

25 previous slide about the wedge-loc cover, to

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 describe it a little bit. It's one of the unique  
2 features of that design, is it not?

3 MR. HALL: Yes. Can I wait until we get  
4 to the summary sheet and that has all of those  
5 things and then I'll cover the wedge-loc closure  
6 because that way I can compare all the various  
7 closures and so on.

8 DR. PRICE: Okay.

9 DR. RAJ: Excuse me, did I did I hear you  
10 say "polyurethane shield"?

11 MR. HALL: Yes. Not on this one, but on a  
12 previous one -- polyethylene, excuse me.

13 DR. RAJ: I was just going to say, my God,  
14 that doesn't go with the slide.

15 MR. HALL: Excuse me, polyethylene, you're  
16 correct.

17 DR. PRICE: What is the material on the  
18 impact limiters?

19 MR. HALL: Can I cover that again when we  
20 get to the comparison slide? That's easier for me  
21 to talk about them, because there it's obvious that

22 there are differences.

23 DR. PRICE: Yes.

24 MR. HALL: Okay. I might just mention on

25 this last one, although it's common to all three of

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 them, but on the rail cask, they have fins for heat  
2 transfer that go from the structural member through  
3 the neutron shield to the outside shell so that you  
4 can dissipate the heat. These are generally  
5 stainless steel or carbon, or some subset thereof,  
6 and there are generally 30 to 50 of those around the  
7 circumference going through the polyethylene or  
8 whatever they are using for the neutron shield.

9       This is a consideration because we have  
10 about 1,500 kilowatts of heat generated by each one  
11 of the fuel lines. So there is a considerable  
12 amount of heat that has to be dissipated.

13       DR. PRICE: On this one, you use borated  
14 concrete?

15       MR. HALL: Yes, and I'll get to that in  
16 just a moment, also.

17       DR. RAJ: You said 1,500 kilowatts of  
18 heat. Per rod, is it, or for the whole assembly?

19       MR. HALL: Per assembly. We do have an  
20 assembly -- section of assembly, a GE, it would be a  
21 boiler water reactor assembly over here that's

22 provided to you. That's what I'm talking about when  
23 I say "an assembly." It's an array of 7x7 or 11x11  
24 or 17x17. The plan for those that we've come up  
25 with is about 1,500 kilowatts after they have five-

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 year cooling coming out of the reactor.

2 DR. RAJ: In your design analysis, have  
3 you taken into consideration what would happen --  
4 within what time would you have some critical  
5 problems? When I say "critical," I don't mean  
6 criticality, but --

7 MR. HALL: Well, the heat has to be  
8 dissipated, and that's one of the things that they  
9 do during the design, get enough fins in there so  
10 they can dissipate at steady state. Then they also  
11 have to consider what build-up of heat there is in  
12 this if they are surrounded by this 1,475-degree  
13 fire. Those are considerations in the analysis.

14 Okay. I'll try to answer your questions.  
15 First of all, look at the payloads, and these are  
16 all what we call a common-use cask where they take  
17 and use different baskets for PWR and BWR. We go  
18 from 26 PWR to 21 and from 52 to 48 BWR in the  
19 designs.

20 There is the HY-85, which is a structural  
21 material which is unique to NAC; the other two use

- 22 stainless steel. There are aluminum baskets and
- 23 stainless steel. There is the honeycomb impact
- 24 limiter and foam impact limiter, which is unique to
- 25 NUPAC. We have a sample of the foam over here on

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 this board that shows the impact limiter. They've  
2 used this previously, I believe, on the 125-B that's  
3 used to transport the TMI debris at the present time  
4 on a rail cask. Balsa wood and kevlar reinforced is  
5 unique to B&W, and that was -- that's used on the TN  
6 cask which is being -- which was just certified, the  
7 BRP cask, which is over here. The safety analysis  
8 report used this same material, so it's not unique  
9 to them if you look at the whole fabrication  
10 capability out there.

11 On the next slide, I need to make a  
12 correction. This is -- it is correct on here. On  
13 your handout, it shows depleted uranium-- or it may  
14 show depleted uranium, but it really is lead. The  
15 neutron shield, the Bisco NAC, which is over here on  
16 this table where you can see a sample of that, the  
17 borated silicone and then the borated concrete, and  
18 I don't believe we got our sample from B&W here. We  
19 expected to have it, but what it is is as it just  
20 states, a high-density concrete which has boron  
21 distributed throughout it for the neutron shield.

- 22 It's not unique to them, it's being used in Europe
- 23 in their transportation casks, and they actually
- 24 have as a subcontractor, a company called Robatel,
- 25 which is a French company, that has used that on

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 casks in Europe. They will be providing the  
2 material to B&W in their cask design.

3 DR. PRICE: Is the distribution of the  
4 material reliable for fabrication purposes?

5 MR. HALL: That's one of the tests that --  
6 one of the engineering tests that I mentioned.  
7 They'll be doing one of those to see how the  
8 distribution of the boron occurs in the concrete.

9 DR. PRICE: But the question would be  
10 in the manufacture or the fabrication process, it  
11 may pass an engineering test, but will distribution  
12 -- is the process a reliable process, or do you  
13 know?

14 MR. HALL: Well, again, I just have to say  
15 that they have to satisfy us and the NRC that their  
16 fabrication process does have uniformity of the  
17 boron, and it's not just a consideration, but it's  
18 also for any other material where you have the boron  
19 distribution and there is considerable discussion  
20 with the NRC on that particular topic.

21 MR. HALL: The other comment here was the

22 wedge-loc closure where NUPAC has a design -- excuse  
23 me, where NAC has designed, instead of having the  
24 bolted closure as you're probably used to and can be  
25 seen demonstrated over on this cask model, they have

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 a wedge -- they have wedges that are contained in  
2 the lid and they are driven out to a groove in the  
3 outside flange and they are driven out.

4       They are hydraulic. Once they are in  
5 place, they are actually locked mechanically so that  
6 you don't have hydraulic pressure that is holding  
7 the device in place. It's unique. They are  
8 developing an operating model of this to answer  
9 questions by the NRC, but we believe that it will  
10 have the opportunity of minimizing a lot of the  
11 exposure because a lot of the exposure in handling a  
12 cask is when you're putting on and taking off the  
13 lid, the workers having to do that are working over  
14 a fairly high radiation area, and if we can do that  
15 remotely, we think that has some significant  
16 advantage to the program.

17       DR. PRICE: There is a large number of  
18 these hydraulic cylinders in the cover?

19       MR. HALL: Yes, on the order of 10 or 12.

20       DR. PRICE: And is there visual feedback  
21 that you can determine that each is in place?

22 MR. HALL: Yes. The locking device has to  
23 be in place before an indicator will show that the  
24 thing is locked in place. They all have to be in  
25 place before this indicator is tripped.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 DR. PRICE: It's a single indicator and  
2 all of the cylinders have to be made in order for  
3 it --

4 MR. HALL: For that lock to go around and  
5 that lock makes the indicator come on.

6 Just to give you an idea of where we are  
7 on weights, and then I'll get into the GVWs a little  
8 later, but you have about a 54,000-pound cask for  
9 the overweight -- for the legal weight truck.

10 We have a requirement in the contract that  
11 they will meet 200,000 pounds with fuel and water in  
12 the pool. That is what we call a hook weight. That  
13 is what the hook has to lift out of the pool. It  
14 has to be less than 100 tons or 200,000 pounds.

15 In preliminary design, we're exceeding  
16 that just a little bit where we have done  
17 significant weight savings at this time than we have  
18 -- well, if they can't meet it, then they have to  
19 reduce their capacity so they can meet it, because  
20 it is a requirement of the contract.

21 This comes out of the FICA study and the

- 22 crane capacities of a lot of the utilities. So
- 23 there is that strong, firm requirement to maintain
- 24 100-ton hook weight.
- 25 DR. PRICE: Are all of these handled by a

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 single lift device or can some take two lift devices  
2 and are the utilities -- do they have to have  
3 uniformity in their capabilities to lift?

4 MR. HALL: They do not have uniformity and  
5 they have requirements -- there is a regulation, an  
6 NRC regulation, that says that if you have just a  
7 single lifting device that you have to have safety  
8 factors of two, three and five, and that's on  
9 operating, yield and ultimate.

10 If you don't have that, then you have to  
11 have twice that safety -- you have to have four --  
12 those aren't quite the numbers. At least, it's a  
13 factor of ten on ultimate strength and then you can  
14 lift and have the equivalency of a redundant lift if  
15 you use only one device.

16 In talking with the utilities, they are in  
17 favor of this, I think, and we're getting  
18 confirmation of having only one device because there  
19 is a diversity of designs within utilities, so we  
20 will design to the higher elements -- higher safety  
21 margins, so we can meet the requirements of

22 redundancy with a single lifting device.

23 DR. PRICE: And do the yokes for lifting

24 go with the casks or are they kept on site? Are

25 they part of this weight here?

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 MR. HALL: The lifting device is part of  
2 this weight and each contractor will provide a  
3 lifting device and whether we require more than one  
4 of those is an operational consideration that's  
5 being studied right now. We're leaving it with the  
6 utilities. There is a campaign going on where there  
7 will be cask loads coming out of that utility. It  
8 may be left at the utility; if not, it may go with  
9 the cask.

10 I think I've covered all of the innovative  
11 design features that we considered in our previous  
12 discussions.

13 DR. PRICE: Is there any concern about  
14 balsa wood because it burns?

15 MR. HALL: Yes, and they have to consider  
16 that in their thermal analyses.

17 I'd like to go into cask fabrication now.  
18 We've covered the preliminary designs, and as we've  
19 talked about several times that we'll have a review  
20 of that.

21 A review of the preliminary design package

22 will result in a report which then will define the  
23 basis of which they will go into the final design.  
24 At the end of the final design, we'll have another  
25 review.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1           While they are doing the final design,  
2 they are building models that will perform the tests  
3 that Marilyn indicated; the drop test, the pressure  
4 test, the puncture test. Those sorts of things are  
5 done by a model which is done in final design and  
6 based on the outcome of the review of the  
7 preliminary design.

8           After these designs are complete and it's  
9 been accepted by the DOE, they will provide a design  
10 package with specifications, and that's what they  
11 will build their prototype with. That's what I'd  
12 like to talk about now is just that fabrication  
13 process, and I won't bother you with going through  
14 all of the codes and standards, but we have, again,  
15 accepted the uniform and widely accepted practices  
16 that are out there from the many years of  
17 fabrication and also the regulatory bodies, and it  
18 facilitates our approval of this or the NRC approval  
19 of this, the Code of Federal Regulations, various  
20 codes there.

21           The Department of Energy has ones that

22 relate specifically to packaging and transport, and  
23 they've included one typo to see if people are  
24 awake. There are safety requirements in DOE  
25 Orders.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 Nongovernment codes and standards, again,  
2 that we use that are consensus standards and on down  
3 the line. Association of American Railroads has  
4 requirements that we will be meeting, particularly  
5 in the recommended practices for new cars, and we  
6 will actually meet those requirements and I'll  
7 indicate that in a few moments.

8 Quality assurance with our codes and  
9 standards, not just in the design but in their  
10 quality assurance plan. They have to indicate to us  
11 the types of quality assurance controls that they  
12 will have during the fabrication. These, again, are  
13 DOE Orders; NQA-1 being the primary one that we  
14 address now. In 10 CFR 71, Part H addresses the  
15 quality assurance for packaging and regulatory  
16 guidance.

17 DR. PRICE: Is there someplace sometime  
18 that a cask is fully inspected by Inspector 16 or  
19 something and certified to have been built by the  
20 design in accordance with the certification of that  
21 design?

22 MR. HALL: Yes, there is.

23 DR. PRICE: There is some point in time

24 when that one cask -- it itself is certified?

25 MR. HALL: The quality inspectors, if you

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 will, the quality control people that show  
2 conformance or compliance are living with this cask  
3 as it's going through the fabrication process, so  
4 it's not just a one-time thing, but each process it  
5 goes through, if there is an x-ray, they read those  
6 x-rays and make sure that there are no voids or  
7 inclusions. Then, of those, those are all put  
8 together for a package that says that this is  
9 certified as being built according to the standards  
10 of the package that was presented to us in the final  
11 end process.

12 DR. PRICE: So it's a series of steps, and  
13 there is not a final inspection and a final sign-off  
14 as such?

15 MR. HALL: There is acceptance testing  
16 where if there are dimensional things on the outside  
17 -- you know, you can't inspect the internals at that  
18 point, but there are dimensional inspections and  
19 there are also shielding inspections that are done  
20 after the cask is put together. That will be an  
21 inspection package that goes with that cask.

22 DR. PRICE: I raise the question because  
23 I've read that there have been incidents of the  
24 casks not being built in accordance with the spec  
25 and in accordance with the design itself.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 MR. HALL: Yes, I appreciate your concern  
2 there. I do believe that we do have a quality  
3 assurance/quality control program that will assure  
4 us that the casks are built according to the design  
5 that has been certified by the NRC. We have a large  
6 effort in that area and we're very concerned about  
7 the same thing that you raise.

8 I mentioned graded quality approach to  
9 quality assurance, and this means that the cask  
10 contractor, before he started design, specify to us  
11 a quality level -- one, two or three -- for each one  
12 of his components to be addressed; quality one being  
13 the highest level of quality assurance.

14 There are very stringent requirements for  
15 analyses, for testing and so on and that he performs  
16 under; quality three being the least significant of  
17 the requirements that does not require or is not  
18 involved in the safety aspects of the cask itself.

19 We have those listings from each of the  
20 contractors prior to the beginning of their design  
21 and we'll be reviewing them to make sure that their

22 quality plan is carried out in the design of those

23 quality level one's, two's and three's.

24 In addition to this, the cask contractors

25 have internal personnel that are knowledgeable on

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 fabrication, but I believe all of the contractors --  
2 if not all, a majority of them -- have gone to  
3 fabrication houses; that they have subcontractors  
4 where they expect to go for the fabrication, have  
5 already submitted their preliminary designs to them  
6 and asked for their input as to the fabricability,  
7 the difficulties that might be involved and changes  
8 that may be made in the design so that they can be  
9 fabricated and inspected appropriately to make sure  
10 that the manufacturer is performing according to the  
11 requirements.

12       In addition to that, we have manufacturing  
13 engineers on the Technical Review Board, and that  
14 would be a consideration of the formal design.  
15 Then, as I mentioned, we have the quality assurance  
16 personnel at the tail end of the fabrication which  
17 will ensure confirmation.

18       Cask carriage developments. By the  
19 carriage, we mean the trailer -- in this case, the  
20 trailer and the railcar.

21       We'll cover the legal weight truck first,

22 and I'll show you where the limits for the GVW occur  
23 and the other requirements show where there aren't  
24 some regulations or specifications. The 80,000 GVW  
25 is also broken down into requirements for steering,

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 single and tandem access. The overall weight cannot  
2 exceed 80,000 GVW. The length varies according to  
3 the states, and we should not have any problem there  
4 because we have a very concentrated load and we  
5 don't have a need for long length except to meet  
6 bridge formulas and it's well within the  
7 requirements of the various states. There is a  
8 federal standard for 102-inch width and we will  
9 comply with that.

10       As I indicated, there is no consensus  
11 standard for design. The N14.30 Committee is in --  
12 N14 Committee is in review of an N14 performance  
13 standard which would have acceptance criteria for  
14 trailers, and we have not waited for that, as I'll  
15 show you on the next slide, but there is also a  
16 requirement for -- not a requirement for recommended  
17 practices for guidelines for construction, but we  
18 didn't feel that these were appropriate or defined  
19 enough and so we have asked GA and Westinghouse to  
20 provide for us a design specification for the  
21 trailer that they will be developing.

22           They are then in the process of doing that  
23 now. They both expect to cooperate on this. We  
24 have had a workshop with those two contractors, told  
25 them what we feel is required there and we've had

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 their draft of the design specification reviewed by  
2 the Oak Ridge folks, who are in the operational area  
3 of our program.

4 MR. COONS: Can I ask you a question on  
5 your trailer design? Are you going to have the QA  
6 procedures in effect as well?

7 MR. HALL: Yes. Yes, we will.

8 Right now, what we've done is we've  
9 allocated weights to get down to the 80,000 GVW, and  
10 we have 9,000 or 10,000 pounds for the trailer and  
11 the tractor is 16,000 pounds. As you'll see in this  
12 afternoon's presentation, we may need another  
13 thousand pounds there, but as I also indicated to  
14 you, we're under just a little bit on the cask  
15 weight, so we may be able to make this up.

16 This is about the way the breakdown is now  
17 and we think we're well within getting an acceptable  
18 tractor, a good trailer and, of course, allowing us  
19 for the maximum capacity we can get on the legal  
20 weight truck.

21 MR. KOUTS: I think that was a very

- 22 important slide for you folks because we call our
- 23 program the cask systems development program and it
- 24 is a systems analysis within itself as to how you
- 25 create this vehicle to move across the road.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1           Weight is a very important consideration.  
2    You have to trade off cask weights sometimes to  
3    trailer weight, to vehicle weight and so forth, so,  
4    again, this is a delicate balance that you're always  
5    playing with throughout the design process.

6           DR. PRICE: As part of that, are these all  
7    lowboy trailers? Is the trunnion height with the  
8    limiters and the CG height all figured in that?

9           MR. HALL: Both of the contractors are  
10   looking at lowboys. I can't tell you they are going  
11   to come up with a lowboy finally, but that is  
12   certainly a consideration.

13          On the tractors, I would just defer you to  
14   this afternoon's presentation where they'll get into  
15   a significant discussion of tractors and weights and  
16   the requirements there.

17          The railcar requirements, we want to have  
18   a free interchange car -- that is, there are no  
19   restrictions on the car because of the design or the  
20   weight of the car -- and that is written in the  
21   contract. To do that, we have to have a 263,000 GVW

22 and any axle cannot exceed a quarter of that  
23 weight. The maximum length is 48 feet; maximum CG  
24 above the rails, 98 inches, and we hope we can be  
25 underneath that.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1           As I indicated, the railroads --  
2 Association of American Railroads has a design and  
3 testing regulation, and we've imposed that on the  
4 contractors, so they'll have to be passing that  
5 design, and of the new car committee, the  
6 Association of American Railroads, and the testing  
7 that is required by them.

8           Operator safety is by the Federal Railroad  
9 Administration, and those are also imposed on the  
10 cask contractors.

11          DR. PRICE: What's free interchange mean?  
12 Four axle?

13          MR. HALL: It does not necessarily mean  
14 four axle, but we're certainly getting that message  
15 from the Association of Railroads that that's what  
16 they'd prefer.

17          The railcar developments, the DOE has a  
18 contract with the Association of American Railroads  
19 where they give us input, and although they are not  
20 directly involved in the design of the casks  
21 themselves, they'll certainly be involved in the

22 design of the railcar itself.

23 I mentioned that 100-ton hook limit, so if

24 we've got 200,000 pounds here, it leaves about

25 63,000 pounds for the railcar, the tiedowns and the

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 personnel barrier. In discussion with the railroad  
2 people, we think that is sufficient to get a very  
3 sturdy railcar. The contractors have all employed  
4 specialists, either retired AAR or railroad people  
5 or those who are railcar manufacturers, and they are  
6 at the present time developing conceptual designs  
7 for the railcars.

8       That concludes my presentation.

9       DR. RAJ: You alluded before to the  
10 European and Japanese experience. How do these  
11 casks differ from those that are in operation? What  
12 have you learned from their operation scenarios,  
13 both human and technical problems?

14       MR. KOUTS: That's one thing that we're  
15 looking at right now and trying to get input from  
16 the international community on, on what their  
17 experience is.

18       We have some actions underway to look at  
19 international experience in the area of radioactive  
20 waste transport right now. We don't think we have a  
21 lot of international input into what we're doing.

22 We have certainly a lot of interest in the recent  
23 conference and many people were interested in the  
24 designs and so forth.

25 In answer to your question, I don't think

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 we have a lot of input from European and Asian  
2 experiences in this area, and that's something that  
3 we're looking to add, especially in the area of  
4 operational procedures and so forth.

5 DR. RAJ: Let me rephrase it. What's the  
6 significant difference between those casks and the  
7 casks that you're developing? Is it the weight? Is  
8 it in size? Both of them have to meet the same kind  
9 of regulations; i.e., if IAEA and NRC are the same  
10 as you said before, why are we developing a new cask  
11 design?

12 MR. KOUTS: Again, going back to the  
13 comments I made earlier, that we're looking at very  
14 aged fuel to move and, as a result, we're trying to  
15 increase capacity and, as a result, we're looking to  
16 new designs to develop casks that have higher  
17 capacities. There aren't any capacity casks out  
18 there right now that are approaching these cask  
19 capacities, so our basic input for this initiative  
20 again was to increase cask capacity, taking  
21 advantage of the opportunity we have with the aged

22 fuel that we expect within the system.

23 DR. RAJ: Okay.

24 MR. KOUTS: We're almost right on time,

25 believe it or not. If you look at your agenda, I

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 think it's a little confusing, we've allowed you  
2 from 12:15 to 1:15 for lunch, and there is no  
3 description as to what you're supposed to be doing  
4 between 1:15 and 1:30, but we'd like to start again  
5 at 1:30 sharp.

6 We've covered a lot of material this  
7 morning and we have a lot more to cover this  
8 afternoon. We certainly thank you for your  
9 attention and we'll see you at 1:30.

10 MR. HALL: The cask exhibits here will  
11 probably go away this evening, so if you have any  
12 questions on those, please seek out one of us and  
13 we'll try to describe it for you.

14 (Recess held.)

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 AFTERNOON SESSION - August 21, 1989

2 MR. KOUTS: If we can all begin to take  
3 our seats for our afternoon session, please. The  
4 afternoon session you're going to be listening to  
5 today will deal a lot with our operational planning  
6 and a lot of operational considerations associated  
7 with the transport of the casks that we heard about  
8 this morning.

9 What I'd like to do now is introduce  
10 Dr. Elizabeth Darrough, who is on my staff at DOE  
11 Headquarters, and she'll be more or less giving you  
12 an overview of our operational planning area and  
13 also introducing the subsequent speakers.

14 So I'd like to introduce Dr. Darrough.

15 DR. DARROUGH: Can you hear me okay?

16 I'm Beth Darrough and I'm going to give  
17 you a very brief overview of the operational  
18 planning that we have set up. I'll be discussing  
19 our goals and objectives and our general strategy  
20 that we've used in developing the planning part of  
21 our operations program. I'll show you how we  
22 structured the operational planning and basically

23 where we are.

24 I will introduce Mike Klimas, who will

25 show how we used the systems engineering approach in

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 structuring a very complex program where we have  
2 more than a hundred waste sites. We have multiple  
3 transport modes, we have different cask types and  
4 waste characteristics, and all of this we've tried  
5 to put into a coherent, meaningful system and by  
6 using a systems engineering approach.

7       He and Ron Pope will be describing in some  
8 detail the subsystems that we've developed and with  
9 an interesting part of how we're using the shipping  
10 experiences of others in our planning.

11       As a subpart of that, Rob Rothman will be  
12 talking about a preliminary analysis that's been  
13 done on human factors and accidents. The human  
14 factor study has limited applicability to our  
15 program, but it still is useful as we are planning  
16 our training.

17       Our general philosophy -- and this  
18 reinforces things that have been said earlier this  
19 morning -- is that our operational system must be  
20 developed in a way that is safe, efficient, cost  
21 effective, accepted by the public and utilizing the

22 private sector to the maximum extent possible.  
23       Our overall goal, of course, is to provide  
24 a smooth transition from the existing system in  
25 which about 100 MTUs per year are shipped to our

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 full-fledged operation where we'll be shipping 3,000  
2 and ultimately 6,000 TRSs per year.

3       We see three primary goals of our  
4 operational system as to develop -- first of all, to  
5 develop the operations support system, to deploy a  
6 limited operational capability by the year 1998 and  
7 then to initiate the transportation of spent fuel to  
8 an MRS or other repository when they are available.

9       Keeping this slide on for a second, the  
10 objectives for each of these, in developing the  
11 operational support system, we first need to look at  
12 the functions and to define and describe them and to  
13 allocate them; then look at who will be working the  
14 functions, what kind of management structure will we  
15 be considering.

16       Then we also need to define and describe  
17 the support facilities and finally to provide  
18 technical demonstration and implementation of these  
19 facilities and the vehicles.

20       In looking at the second goal, the limited  
21 capability by 1998, we would be moving from an

- 22 existing infrastructure, which is using the existing
- 23 casks and cask maintenance either at the utilities
- 24 or at the cask vendors, and from there moving
- 25 gradually to using our own casks and developing a

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 cask maintenance facility.

2       To initiate full operations, we would be  
3 initiating the transportation sections of the  
4 standard contracts with the utilities, the 10 CFR  
5 961; we'll be supporting the overall OCRWM work with  
6 the utilities under that standard contract and  
7 moving on to fully implementing transportation  
8 operations.

9       Our strategy in planning a transportation  
10 operation system is described with this waterfall.  
11 In looking at the first -- at the top row, first of  
12 all, we have to identify what the functions were.  
13 Our three main functions were to accept the waste,  
14 transport it and support the transportation  
15 operations.

16       From there, we allocated the requirements  
17 to subsystems, and I'll go into some detail in a  
18 little bit about the subsystems that we have  
19 defined, one of which is maintenance and servicing.  
20 I'll take that as an example for this what we call a  
21 waterfall effect.

22           Then once we have a subsystem defined, we  
23 need to look at the technical requirements for  
24 those. In the case of the maintenance, we figured  
25 we needed a maintenance facility for doing such

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 things as basket changing, cleaning and  
2 decontamination of the cask.

3       From there, you look at trade-off studies,  
4 and one of the trade-off studies that we looked at  
5 in developing our cask maintenance facility was,  
6 should it be a wet facility or dry facility? It's  
7 at this level that we are now.

8       Now, the bottom tier is something that  
9 we'll have to be doing over the next several years,  
10 developing a design criteria, title one and title  
11 two design, and the actual procurement or  
12 acquisition of facilities, the testing and  
13 operating.

14       Generally where we are, our status now in  
15 terms of structuring the operational planning, we  
16 see the transportation operational system as having  
17 five subsystems. Now, these are not necessarily in  
18 any kind of hierarchy or order, but I'll go through  
19 these briefly, and Mike and Ron will go into them in  
20 some detail.

21       The planning and control subsystem,

- 22 obviously, is your long-range planning,
- 23 administration, regulatory compliance, quality
- 24 assurance, ultimately campaign planning and site
- 25 service plans.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1           The servicing and maintenance subsystem,  
2 from this, we will have the main cask test  
3 maintenance facility and vehicle maintenance. Ron  
4 will be talking more about that later.

5           The field operations subsystem will cover  
6 things like cask handling procedures and training,  
7 as was mentioned this morning, as to how the workers  
8 at the utilities would be trained in terms of  
9 handling the casks.

10          The casks subsystem, we've already  
11 mentioned a little bit this morning and Mike will go  
12 into that in some detail.

13          We've had the operational review of the  
14 cask and operational testing. The carriage  
15 subsystem, again, we'll have some detail about this  
16 this afternoon.

17          Ira had mentioned the weight limits, and  
18 we'll be looking at the weight limits of the cask  
19 and the trailer, as well as the requirements of the  
20 tractor, and see how they all add up.

21          So now I would like to introduce to you

22 Mike Klimas, who will give us some details about our  
23 systems engineering approach and about the cask  
24 subsystem.

25 MR. KLIMAS: As Beth mentioned, I'll be

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 talking a little bit more about the systems  
2 engineering approach we're doing and some long-range  
3 planning we're doing for the system and also  
4 discussing a little bit more from the operational  
5 perspective the operational input into the cask  
6 designs.

7 I believe on the transportation  
8 operational planning, we have two activities going  
9 on. We have, as Beth mentioned, systems engineering  
10 and we're also doing some long-range planning on the  
11 planning and control subsystem.

12 Additional efforts and activities I'll be  
13 talking about is our interface with cask design  
14 development, and this is on two levels. One is our  
15 review of the cask designs and also what we're doing  
16 in trying to look at the carriage system in terms of  
17 the tractor and what's required equipment from a  
18 tractor standpoint.

19 I put this slide together to kind to  
20 illustrate some of the issues and logistic problems  
21 that the operating system must contend with.

22 Really, on the operating side, it's not so much of a

23 technical issue as it is an organizational issue.

24 As you can see, we really have to

25 interface a number of different organizations. Of

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 course, we have to deliver fuel to the repository,  
2 but before that, we have to take fuel from the  
3 utilities.

4       These utilities are very different. There  
5 are about 80 different utilities and 125 different  
6 reactors, and many of those reactor sites are very  
7 different from each other. They have different  
8 infrastructures and different modal accesses. We're  
9 trying to identify what problems are associated from  
10 operating systems and from taking fuel from these  
11 different reactors.

12       The other issues we're faced with, we have  
13 to work with different regulations. The operating  
14 system -- in the end, we have to contend with  
15 verifying that the casks are still in compliance  
16 with the certificate of compliance and we also have  
17 to deal with DOT regulations in terms of shipping  
18 and driving requirements.

19       Finally, we have to work with state and  
20 Indian tribes in making sure that our transportation  
21 system is in compliance with various regulations

22 they might have.

23       The way we're trying to pull all this

24 together is using a systems engineering approach.

25 Right now, we're really at the top level of the tier

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 in which we're looking at reviewing the functional  
2 requirements for the system, the allocation process  
3 and technical requirements.

4 Last year, we were focusing a lot of  
5 attention on the functional requirements.

6 What we have done is assembled a team of  
7 eight transportation engineers and specialists to  
8 kind of ferret out and identify all those kind of  
9 activities that the transportation system must  
10 perform to do its job properly.

11 The reason we have a team of eight is we  
12 wanted to get input from a wide variety of  
13 perspectives. This team includes not only DOE  
14 specialists, but also staff that had experience in  
15 shipping from private utilities.

16 Within this group, we've identified three  
17 major functions that Beth mentioned -- the accept,  
18 transport and support -- but also 80 subfunctions,  
19 and we've identified how these functions are related  
20 to each other.

21 In this process, too, we've also had a

22 peer group that consists of ten experts that have a  
23 wide variety of experience that look over our work  
24 and to kind of give us input on where they felt we  
25 might make some modifications to the functional

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 development that we've done so far.

2       This slide sort of summarizes, I guess,  
3 the effort that we've achieved so far. As I've  
4 mentioned, we've identified a top level of three  
5 functions: the accept, transport, support  
6 functions.

7       The accept function includes all those  
8 activities that DOE would have to do to accept waste  
9 from the utility and accept title for that. That  
10 will include such things as observing any  
11 preparatory activities that the utility could be  
12 doing, verifying classification of the fuel, making  
13 sure the fuel meets requirements for the casks,  
14 observing the loading of the fuel, making sure  
15 it's consistent with the cask certificate of  
16 compliance.

17       DR. CARTER: Who is responsible for the --  
18 I wonder if you could go through the interface at  
19 the reactor itself.

20       MR. KLIMAS: As far as --

21       DR. CARTER: Who loads it and what are the

22 responsibilities.

23 MR. KLIMAS: At the accept level, the fuel

24 is owned by the utility. DOE takes title to the

25 fuel after it's loaded on a cask, put on a truck and

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 it's ready for shipment. Up until that time, the  
2 fuel is owned by the utility.

3       If DOE wants to accept the fuel, it has to  
4 meet all the requirements that it's ready for  
5 shipment, it's been loaded properly and things of  
6 that nature.

7       At that point, when DOE takes title, we  
8 transport the fuel to an MRS or to a repository, and  
9 we've identified those subactivities that go along  
10 with that.

11       Then we've identified the various support  
12 functions that would support both the accept and  
13 transport. That would include traffic planning,  
14 maintenance and emergency response activities that  
15 may be required, training of the utilities in terms  
16 of training for the loading of fuel, helping the  
17 utilities develop procedures for the loading of the  
18 fuel into the cask and also a QA program that would  
19 be over all this to just make sure we've met all our  
20 requirements.

21       As I've mentioned, we define a number of

- 22 lower-level functions that are a part of this.
- 23 We've also put these in sequence so we know which
- 24 activities are in parallel and which precede each
- 25 other, how one activity depends on another

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 activity.

2 As Beth mentioned, out of all of this  
3 we've also identified a number of subsystems in  
4 which all these various functions would be  
5 incorporated under.

6 Final activity involved or underway now is  
7 identifying issues involved that come out of this  
8 work. One issue could be, for example, what is  
9 DOE's role in observing any preparatory activities  
10 that a utility might do in preparing fuel for  
11 shipment?

12 That's an issue we have to look at,  
13 understand more fully, and that's an example of an  
14 issue that's coming out of this activity.

15 As I mentioned and as Beth mentioned, we  
16 have five subsystems, and I'll be talking now a  
17 little bit about the planning and control subsystem  
18 and later on about the transportation casks  
19 subsystem.

20 One key requirement in long-term planning  
21 is that we're trying to understand just what is it

- 22 that requires the operating system in terms of what
- 23 utilities will ship when, how much of it we'll be
- 24 shipping and how long will it take to really ship
- 25 the fuel.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1           The understanding of this comes out of the  
2 DOE standard utility contract, which is a  
3 contractual relationship that DOE has with the  
4 utilities. This specifies responsibilities of DOE  
5 and the utility.

6           One of the requirements out of this  
7 contract is that it establishes that utilities that  
8 have first rights to deliver fuel to DOE are those  
9 who have the oldest fuel. The contract establishes  
10 that those utilities that have first rights to this  
11 system have the oldest fuel. The utilities have the  
12 option, if the utility has more than one plant or  
13 reactor under it, they can allocate this to the site  
14 that originally resulted in the oldest fuel or  
15 distribute that among other sites in its  
16 organization.

17           What we're trying to do is determine just  
18 what kind of distribution could occur and what that  
19 means in terms of operating requirements.

20           DR. PRICE: Maybe I don't understand the  
21 oldest fuel first idea. Does that mean that

22 regardless of the utility, wherever that oldest fuel

23 is, that it goes first?

24 MR. KLIMAS: Right, that utility has the

25 option. That's the first fuel that has to be

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 delivered to the system.

2           MR. KOUTS: In terms of setting up the  
3 queue -- in terms of setting up the actual queue as  
4 to how we'd service the utilities, the oldest fuel  
5 first is the priority, if you will.

6           There are some differences of opinion  
7 associated with whether or not we would actually  
8 pick up the oldest fuel, and the utility perspective  
9 is that -- their perspective has been, in similar  
10 negotiations we've had with the utilities, that as  
11 long as they meet the requirements, which is  
12 five-year cooled fuel, that that would suffice  
13 and that they don't necessarily have to provide us  
14 with the oldest assembly that they have in their  
15 pool.

16           So this is something that, I think, will  
17 be worked out in some years as to exactly what we  
18 will be picking up at the time we're ready to pick  
19 up fuel from any reactor facility.

20           DR. PRICE: Will each facility be  
21 uniformly serviced in delivery from the reactor or

22 will certain ones, because they have older fuel,

23 receive more attention earlier and so forth?

24 MR. KOUTS: The actual queueing again is

25 set up by the age of the assemblies in the pools, so

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 if it requires us to go to a reactor one year and  
2 then the next year go back to that same reactor, we  
3 would do that according to the queue.

4       There have been some discussions  
5 associated with whether or not the utilities will  
6 exercise trading rights and trade their rights to  
7 other utilities, but this is something that is still  
8 in the theoretical stage at this point.

9       I think when we actually have a delivery  
10 commitment schedule and so forth, and as we move  
11 closer to the point of shipment, we'll get a little  
12 better idea as to what we'll be picking up.

13       DR. PRICE: Storage capacity of an  
14 individual site, does that enter into it?

15       MR. KOUTS: No, it does not.

16       MR. ISAACS: No, but it's a very relevant  
17 question to the MRS Commission who has been  
18 wrestling with the same question.

19       If you look at strictly the oldest fuel  
20 first concept and the kind of situation you'll run  
21 into over the next 10, 20, 30 years, what you find

22 is that the amount of additional storage that's  
23 required is quite a bit greater than if we went to  
24 pick up the fuel based upon the needs of the  
25 individual reactors with regard to the queue.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1           In other words, with those that have  
2 storage, one might say, "Well, why don't you go to  
3 them later in life, they can handle their fuels";  
4 whereas, others might have to go to some other kind  
5 of concept.

6           So our utility contracts call for us going  
7 by the oldest fuel first rule, as the Q requires.  
8 As Chris mentioned to you, trading rights might help  
9 alleviate some of that situation; in other words,  
10 utilities that have excess capacity might trade  
11 their rights to other utilities that are running  
12 into difficulties.

13           These are some of the issues that the MRS  
14 Commission is wrestling with right now and may,  
15 indeed, make some suggestions when they make their  
16 report in November.

17           MR. KOUTS: Just to add a technical point,  
18 I think that to get some utility perspective on  
19 this, most of the utilities that are going to dry  
20 storage, for instance, will be placing their oldest  
21 and coolest out in the field.

22           As a result, if we pull up to a reactor  
23 site, the oldest and coolest will be in metal or  
24 concrete storage. Their perspective is that what we  
25 should first do is take what's in the pool and then

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 worry about the other material later. Again, this  
2 is something that will be worked out with the  
3 utilities in years to come.

4 DR. CARTER: How do you maximize the  
5 amount of fuel that you have? I presume what's  
6 available in any given age in burnup and so forth  
7 may not match what you can carry, for example. You  
8 take partial loads or --

9 MR. KOUTS: Well, we hope that --

10 DR. CARTER: -- some older and some  
11 newer? Are you going to fill up the casks in every  
12 case?

13 MR. KOUTS: You're raising very good  
14 questions. It's not only the amount of fuel we pick  
15 up and what its age and burnup would be, but how  
16 many truck reactors we're servicing in one year, how  
17 many rail. The ones we have to service in one year,  
18 that certainly adds complexity of the amount of  
19 transport.

20 These are issues again that have to be  
21 negotiated out with the utilities. It's difficult

22 to get a handle on it from an operational  
23 standpoint, there are so many analyses that you can  
24 do, but what we're trying to do is to do the best we  
25 can and to try to get our arms around it and find

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 out what the bounding limits are and then,  
2 hopefully, as we move closer to shipment, we'll be  
3 able to negotiate some of these issues.

4 DR. CARTER: I presume all the data are  
5 available or will be, and I presume, also, it's up  
6 to the reactors to certify the burnup, this sort of  
7 thing.

8 MR. KOUTS: They will have to certify  
9 burnup. There is also a question as to whether or  
10 not the NRC would be interested in some kind of  
11 measurement associated to confirm what the burnup  
12 would be for that individual assembly.  
13 Administrative records are not necessarily what the  
14 NRC would like to see. This has implications also  
15 in emplacement underground and so forth.

16 These are all very good issues and they  
17 are ones that we are aware of. Again, they'll be  
18 hopefully resolved as we move closer to shipment and  
19 we get a better idea as to what the shipping  
20 schedules will be and the trading rights will have  
21 occurred and we'll have a little better

22 understanding of whatever it will be in any one

23 year.

24 DR. PRICE: With the oldest fuel first and

25 dry storage on site, does that not mean that there

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 has to be some kind of transfer capability in  
2 vehicle, like a transfer bell or something to go  
3 from the dry cask to the pool and then loading it  
4 into the -- from the pool into the cask?

5 MR. KOUTS: Essentially what would have to  
6 occur, assuming that the device that they have out  
7 for dry storage is not transportable, is that some  
8 mechanism would have to be developed to transfer  
9 that fuel to a transportation cask.

10 In most instances, I would expect that  
11 they would have to move it back into their pool to  
12 open up the container that they used for storage and  
13 then we would take the fuel out of there and then  
14 place it into a transport cask.

15 DR. PRICE: Is this strictly the utility  
16 problem? Does DOE get into this part of the  
17 transfer issue?

18 MR. KOUTS: I think that it's a collective  
19 problem, but the NRC is very interested in this  
20 issue. They call it ACARA, as compatible as  
21 reasonably achievable.

22           One of their concerns is -- there already  
23 is proliferation of reactor designs out there and  
24 the NRC is concerned also about proliferation of dry  
25 cask storage designs, so you're talking about more

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 and more designs and adding complexity to the  
2 ultimate operations of the movement of the fuel from  
3 the reactors to the storage or disposal site.

4 DR. CARTER: Why are they concerned about  
5 it? They control that, don't they? They have to  
6 regulate those.

7 MR. KOUTS: They have to regulate, but as  
8 long as the -- as the technology that the utilities  
9 are utilizing is certifiable under 10 CFR 72, which  
10 is the dry storage requirements, there are a variety  
11 of ways you can meet that. You can meet that with  
12 metal storage, you can meet it with concrete  
13 storage, you can meet it with storage transportation  
14 casks, if you want.

15 So there is still flexibility within the  
16 regulations for the utilities to make their own  
17 decision as to how they are going to best deal with  
18 their dry storage needs, if they need them.

19 DR. CARTER: There is also flexibility on  
20 the regulatory side.

21 MR. KOUTS: There is -- and I think there

22 is agreement between the NRC and the utilities and  
23 the Department of Energy that we ought to work  
24 towards some type of minimization of designs and  
25 ease of integration. I don't think we're there

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 yet.

2 I think that there are a variety of  
3 discussions that still have to go on, but I think  
4 it's certainly an issue that the industry and NRC  
5 and the department is certainly aware of and working  
6 on.

7 DR. PRICE: But the tendency now not to  
8 have a dual cask kind of a program is taking us in a  
9 direction away from having a dual cask, dry  
10 storage/transportation type cask?

11 MR. KOUTS: I don't think necessarily that  
12 dual-purpose casks are the total answer to this  
13 compatibility question. I think they may be part  
14 of it, but I think there are other ways to look at  
15 it.

16 Minimization of the amount of designs for  
a 17 metal storage or potentially a metal storage  
18 container that could be dry transferred into an  
19 outer shell transportation container; there are,  
20 again, different ways to look at it.

21 I don't think anyone has stepped forward

22 and said that they have an answer. I think that  
23 both the industry, the NRC and the DOE are searching  
24 for an answer, but I don't think we've found one.

25 MR. KLIMAS: Okay. Continuing on. The

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 other considerations or requirements of the  
2 contract is it requires a cask and support equipment  
3 suitable for use.

4       There has been a lot of discussion on the  
5 cask requirements, but also utilities have done some  
6 of the rating of the training requirements. We'll  
7 be looking at that and the old design to see how  
8 they are compatible. We're looking at the  
9 requirements of 10 CFR in terms of training to  
10 utilities.

11       The next slide is of some of the  
12 discussion we just had. We're trying to define what  
13 the oldest fuel first means in terms of the  
14 operational requirements for this system, in terms  
15 of what will be shipped when, how much fuel, what  
16 does this mean in terms of rail casks or truck  
17 casks.

18       There are many different ways utilities  
19 may allocate their oldest fuel first requirements in  
20 trying to reiterate the process and understand how  
21 much can be shipped from different utilities given

22 the oldest fuel first allocation process and by  
23 doing that get a better understanding what the  
24 operational system must do.  
25 The issues that emerge from this are kind

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 of what we talked about before. As I mentioned, we  
2 have 80 different customers or utilities that  
3 contract with DOE, with a total of 125 different  
4 facilities. Each of these facilities are different  
5 in terms of your infrastructures.

6 We have a modal split that has been  
7 identified with studies ongoing now to get a better  
8 handle on what this modal split is. There are  
9 reactors access/handling capabilities. Several may  
10 have derated their cranes and shipping using rail,  
11 if they have a rail capability, and using rail may  
12 require an increase in capability of the train to  
13 handle that if it's been derated.

14 We also in this country don't have any  
15 experience in long-term continuous shipments. As  
16 Chris mentioned earlier, in this country the average  
17 shipments of spent fuel have been on the order of  
18 almost 100 MTU per year. The program would  
19 eventually require us to ship 3,000 MTUs.

20 We'd have to kind of gain a better  
21 understanding of how many shipments this will

- 22 require, how many sites we'll be shipping from and
- 23 how is the best way to organize these shipments from
- 24 one region for a period of time or from one region
- 25 to the other, what's the best way to handle this

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 problem.

2 DR. NORTH: What stages are you at in  
3 working out these scenarios with some degree of  
4 detail? Do you have a base case with and without  
5 MRS for what this ramp-up is going to look like in  
6 terms of number of vehicles, number of people, time  
7 to train the people and so forth?

8 MR. KLIMAS: Right now, we're working and  
9 trying to develop this. Probably at the end of  
10 October, we'll have some idea what it will look  
11 like. Right now, we're just identifying --

12 DR. NORTH: Right now, there is no base  
13 case you can show us, essentially?

14 MR. KLIMAS: Right.

15 MR. KOUTS: We are basically planning  
16 assumptions with how much we'll ship in the first  
17 seven years to an MRS and how that would ramp-up to  
18 a 3,000-ton-per-year capacity.

19 I think what Mike is referring to is that  
20 within the parametric analysis of that base case,  
21 there are a lot of different calculations that you

22 can go through, and I think what we're looking at is  
23 trying to look at bounding cases associated with the  
24 base case, because the base case, although it's  
25 defined simplistically, it can have a lot of

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 variation with it and that's what he's referring to,  
2 but we do have planning estimates as to how much  
3 we'll move to the MRS in its early years and how the  
4 repositories would ramp-up and so forth.

5 Those are well defined in the mission plan  
6 and the mission plan amendments that have come out  
7 and so forth, so we have basic assumptions related  
8 to the planning of the program.

9 MR. KLIMAS: From the operation's side,  
10 we want to go down to the site-specific level and  
11 determine what does a shipment of 3,000 MTU per  
12 year, for example, mean in the next year for each  
13 site.

14 One site will say -- one plant might be  
15 200 MTU from for a three-month period and by  
16 integrating into other sites, we can get an  
17 understanding at a very detailed level as to what  
18 needs to be done from the operational side.

19 Right now we have a very global  
20 understanding. We're trying to get down to a  
21 nitty-gritty understanding as to what the shipments

22 might be.

23 DR. NORTH: I guess my concern is the lack

24 of seeing something in the middle and with the very,

25 very fine level of detailed planning such as we

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 talked about this morning on the casks and thinking  
2 about it in terms of a ramp-up of tons per year and  
3 at the level of how many people do you need and how  
4 many activities do you need for maintenance and what  
5 your modal split is going to be and what you tell  
6 the governor of a state or a mayor of a town that's  
7 concerned about how it's going to affect them.

8       It would seem to me it would be very  
9 important for you to get maybe not one base case but  
10 a small spectrum of scenarios where you can really  
11 lay it out in detail as to what's going to happen  
12 and when.

13       MR. KOUTS: I agree with you and, again,  
14 we're also dealing with a lot of variables;  
15 variables in terms of not only who we're going to  
16 pick up fuel from, but what that fuel will be and  
17 whether or not that utility will trade it to  
18 another utility so we won't be going to that site,  
19 anyway.

20       One of the areas we're looking at is just  
21 how much -- for instance, what's the maximum amount

22 of casks that we would need to service -- given our  
23 acceptance schedules, to service the amount of truck  
24 transport we'd have to have. Again, we can't move  
25 that much with trucks, so we're very sensitive to

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 that.

2 I think what we're telling you is that  
3 we're trying to get a handle on this and that there  
4 are a variety of variables and we're nowhere near  
5 the point where we can state with assurance that  
6 this is what it's going to look like.

7 I think only after a variety of iterations  
8 with utilities and on a variety of assurances that  
9 we'll have a better schedule in our facilities and  
10 we'll be able to do the type of detailed planning  
11 that you're suggesting.

12 DR. CARTER: Well, don't you know -- you  
13 know the age of the fuel, you know the burnup at the  
14 utilities. Now, you certainly know whether these  
15 things have got a rail spur or whether you've got to  
16 pick it up by truck.

17 MR. KOUTS: You've stated some things that  
18 we don't really know, because I think --

19 DR. CARTER: I think you could get  
20 somebody on the phone and in a couple hours you  
21 could find out whether you've got a railroad spur in

22 each of these.

23 MR. KOUTS: Will it be there at the time

24 that we're ready to ship? Will there be rail

25 abandonments that occur that will cause that rail

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 spur to be no longer serviced by main line?

2           So even if that spur is there, we have no  
3 way of getting it to a main line and getting it to  
4 its ultimate destination. It's those types of  
5 issues that we have to feel comfortable with.

6           DR. CARTER: Some of those may be  
7 unanswerable at the moment, but there must be some  
8 bounds on that in terms of current information.

9           The other thing that would appear to me  
10 that you don't know the most, if that's the correct  
11 terminology, is the trades between the utilities as  
12 far as what they may do.

13           When are you going to have a handle on  
14 that?

15           MR. KOUTS: That's a good question.

16           DR. CARTER: I think some of these other  
17 things you could tie down reasonably close.

18           MR. KOUTS: We're required to have input  
19 from the utilities. I believe we're supposed to  
20 have it six months before we're ready to pick up,  
21 and that's the minimum amount of time that we have

22 that the utilities have to tell us exactly what  
23 we're going to be picking up in terms of the age and  
24 the requirements of the fuel.  
25       So even though we're talking about 10 to

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 15 years in the future, it's not until six months  
2 prior to the time we're actually ready to go to that  
3 facility that we'll actually know what we're going  
4 to be picking up. So there is a lot of variability  
5 associated with that.

6 We're trying to portray to you again some  
7 of the complexities associated with this. We're  
8 trying to plan for the system because, again, there  
9 are many, many variables.

10 In terms of the age of the burnup of the  
11 fuel, I would agree with you, we can make  
12 projections on that, but, again, it's not just  
13 what we see at that reactor site, it's what the  
14 utility will actually give us when we come to pick  
15 it up.

16 DR. CARTER: I understand that. Like I  
17 say, the age of the fuel and the burnup, I would  
18 think that would be, you know, available  
19 information.

20 MR. ISAACS: Things that are out of  
21 reactors now, for example, I think we're not giving

22 a full picture of what we know here. In an effort  
23 to try to explain to you how complex it is, we know  
24 far more than you might suppose from what you've  
25 heard so far.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 DR. CARTER: I'm pleased to hear that.

2 MR. ISAACS: We certainly know by assembly  
3 how old that assembly is, we know what its burnup is  
4 within reasonable calculation limits. We know by  
5 reactors the projections that are out there for  
6 spent fuel. If you look at the annual capacity  
7 report, which is a document that comes out --

8 DR. CARTER: No matter how you slice it,  
9 some of that is going to be the oldest stuff.

10 MR. ISAACS: One of the things that I  
11 think we're trying to portray, and it was part of my  
12 introductory remarks, is that you have to make  
13 certain decisions at the time when you have enough  
14 information to make smart decisions.

15 With some of these things, you have to put  
16 together a capability that has flexibility  
17 associated with it to allow you to operate the  
18 system in an efficient way, given a certain  
19 uncertain future world.

20 The fact is that there is no way today  
21 that we will know what will be occurring when we

- 22 start to pick this fuel up; can't do it. So we're
- 23 trying to develop bounding conditions, we're trying
- 24 to develop trade-offs, we're trying to develop
- 25 insights, we're trying to develop the building

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 blocks here.

2 I think Warner's point is probably a good  
3 one. We have done of some of that kind of thing.  
4 The law requires by 1991 that we actually come out  
5 with a firm schedule to show the utilities how we  
6 plan on approaching the pick-up of it, but there  
7 will be a number of decisions that will have to be  
8 made sequentially, and we'll have to make sure that  
9 we have those resources in place to do it in a smart  
10 way then.

11 DR. NORTH: One of the ones I think you  
12 may find to be a problem -- at least I'd be very  
13 interested in given the little I know about the  
14 railroad problem -- is, how do you inventory cars?  
15 How long is it going to take to load these casks?  
16 How long are they going to do the equivalent of  
17 setting on a site while operations go on regarding  
18 them that are outside of your control?

19 MR. ISAACS: Those kinds of things,  
20 hopefully, will be part of the presentation here,  
21 how we plan on handling some of those logistical

22 considerations.

23 MR. KLIMAS: Part of the planning is issue

24 resolution activities. We have on the top line data

25 acquisition/analysis.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1           As I mentioned before, we have the FICA  
2 study, the infrastructure study going on, and that's  
3 information to put a handle on it. Additional work  
4 going on is defining what actually is an alternative  
5 operations scenario, what are the factors involved  
6 in that, how do you integrate a multi-site campaign  
7 activity.

8           Those are things that are ongoing in the  
9 future, where we have to really try to understand a  
10 problem in a very general sense and kind of working  
11 our way down lower, to a lower level of detail, and  
12 in doing that, we hope to develop some scenarios.

13          We have a general basis, the number of  
14 equipment in terms of casks that are needed, what  
15 should be the configuration of the cask maintenance  
16 facility, acquire the services and personnel to  
17 operate the system.

18          Later on, after we get more detailed  
19 information, we'll be able to develop the site  
20 specific reactor plan and later on doing some  
21 campaign planning. These are things that we're

22 working towards.

23       The point that should be made is that we

24 -- DOE has developed some global operational base

25 cases and we're trying to work down to a more

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 nitty-gritty level.

2       We are looking at different assumptions  
3 based on that utilities will make trade-offs on the  
4 delivery rights. We're looking at maintenance  
5 assumptions on turnaround times. We're going to  
6 refine those assumptions as we get down closer and  
7 closer to shipment.

8       We realize -- I guess this discussion  
9 illustrates that we have a complex system and moving  
10 of fuel will not be easy. There are a number of  
11 issues that we're not totally aware of right now or  
12 we don't have answers for, and what we're trying to  
13 do is find those answers.

14       We think that by going through the systems  
15 engineering approach to define the system and going  
16 to the integral process of planning, we hope to get  
17 a better handle on it. We just really started this  
18 activity, and I think in a year or so, we'll have  
19 much better, more detailed information to get back  
20 to you on those issues, but we recognize those are  
21 problems.

22           The next subsystem is the transportation  
23 cask subsystem, and I'll be talking a little bit  
24 about our operation system, how we're planning to  
25 interface with the designing of the cask.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1           As I already mentioned, we have developed  
2 from this process a checklist for operational review  
3 of cask designs. On this checklist that we've  
4 developed, in a hierarchy fashion, it covers four  
5 areas.

6           Cask design is for its handling and  
7 loading and unloading. We're looking at ancillary  
8 equipment in terms of what DOE needs to provide in  
9 terms of special tooling and things of that nature.  
10 We're looking at -- later on at a transporter  
11 design, a trailer, and the intermodal transfer  
12 equipment.

13          We have this checklist, and right now when  
14 the cask -- when the preliminary designs are  
15 available, a team of transportation specialists  
16 review the cask designs with this checklist to  
17 provide systems feedback to the cask designers and  
18 what we feel should be considered from an  
19 operational standpoint.

20          We also are doing some preliminary efforts  
21 at looking at what operational testing should

- 22 involve, what number of sites we should be visiting
- 23 through operational testing, what should be involved
- 24 in operational testing.
- 25       The other aspect of coordination with the

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 tractor program is kind of a simple issue, but it  
2 turns out to be much more complex than we'd like it  
3 to be. As Ira mentioned, we have a target weight  
4 for the cask and the trailer of 54,000 pounds and  
5 9,000 pounds, and that leaves us about 16,000 pounds  
6 for the tractor.

7         Right now on the road, a tractor that  
8 would, in essence, carry a load of 80,000 pounds  
9 weighs in the range of 17,000, 18,000 pounds. We're  
10 going back and looking at the tractor specifications  
11 to determine where is the weight involved in  
12 designing a tractor and what savings can we make to  
13 get a tractor down to the 16,000-pound level.

14         We've identified a number of issues and  
15 later on next year we're looking at doing some  
16 trade-off studies. We hope to be involved in some  
17 demonstration programs. When a trailer is  
18 developed, we'd like to be involved in putting  
19 together a tractor -- the 16,000-pound configuration  
20 to haul the trailer around.

21         This is a quick review of the specs that

22 we see for a tractor. This is a dry weight, meaning  
23 it does include the weight of the fuel and the  
24 driver and things of that nature. We've gone  
25 through and identified what we thought would be a --

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 what we feel is a basic tractor, and the weight  
2 comes out to 14,500 pounds.

3       The next slide kind of gives a bottom-line  
4 estimate. We feel that a tractor should also --  
5 we'd like to have an additional fuel tank which  
6 would give us longer driving time without stopping  
7 for fueling, but that would add other weight. We  
8 also -- the fuel would add 700 pounds. Each gallon  
9 of fuel weighs seven pounds. Either way, the  
10 drivers and gear is another 1,000. If we ship in  
11 the wintertime and we had some snow and ice, that  
12 gives us 17,300 pounds.

13       We've then gone back and identified where  
14 we think we might be able to reduce some of the  
15 weight. New technology in engines may allow us to  
16 go to a smaller block engine, get the same  
17 horsepower, a 400 pound, it might say 500 pounds  
18 there, but reduce the sleeper and there's also a  
19 possibility of getting some weight reductions  
20 there.

21       This slide indicates that to get to a

22 16,000-pound tractor, we will have to look at a  
23 variety of options and work with the program to see  
24 what can be done.  
25       So that completes my part of the

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 presentation.

2 DR. DARROUGH: I'd like to introduce Ron  
3 Pope from Oak Ridge National Labs who will be  
4 discussing the field operations subsystem and  
5 servicing and maintenance subsystem.

6 MR. POPE: I'll begin by discussing  
7 facilities in general with a focus on the surface  
8 and maintenance subsystem and then move on to a  
9 discussion of the field operations subsystem.

10 We actually envision, as the system  
11 developments develops, that we will have facilities  
12 in three of our subsystem areas. We will have  
13 facilities in the cask -- in the servicing and  
14 maintenance subsystem in the area of cask  
15 maintenance and vehicle maintenance.

16 Currently, we envision the need for a cask  
17 system maintenance facility, and that's what I'll be  
18 discussing here in a moment and is the focus of the  
19 next two viewgraphs.

20 Relative to vehicle maintenance, we would  
21 envision that any contamination that might end up on

- 22 the transport vehicle will be removed at the cask
- 23 system maintenance facility and any significant
- 24 vehicle maintenance will be performed at off-site,
- 25 commercially available vehicle maintenance

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 facilities.

2 DR. PRICE: Does this, in essence, mean  
3 that these facilities will be qualified as safe  
4 havens for this kind of a thing?

5 MR. POPE: No, no. In other words, we  
6 would ship the vehicle without the cask to those  
7 types of facilities for whatever maintenance you're  
8 requiring.

9 DR. PRICE: What do you do if you have a  
10 maintenance failure on the road and a cask is on  
11 board and you've got to handle it?

12 MR. POPE: I'll get to that in just a few  
13 moments, if you'll bear with me.

14 DR. PRICE: Okay.

15 MR. POPE: The other three facilities that  
16 we envision, we have not addressed to date. In the  
17 field operations subsystem, we envision the need for  
18 an operational control center, and the need for that  
19 I will discuss in a bit. We also see a need for a  
20 training facility to train those people that will be  
21 working within the federal waste management systems

22 transportation system and actually operating the

23 system so that they are properly trained.

24 Finally, in the carriage subsystem, if we

25 have intermodal transfers, there may be a need for

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 intermodal transfer facilities at those locations.

2       We felt that of those five facilities that  
3 I've just mentioned that the cask maintenance  
4 facility would be the one that had the longest lead  
5 time and, therefore, we addressed that first.

6       We've performed and are completing now a  
7 feasibility study of the cask maintenance facility.  
8 We started that activity in the last fiscal year and  
9 are aiming to complete that this fiscal year.

10       The major purpose of a feasibility study  
11 of a facility like this is to determine its cost and  
12 schedule so that we can then lay out in the program  
13 when we have to do the various other steps to  
14 complete that facility.

15       In order to do such a feasibility study,  
16 however, we had to develop a first cut, if you will,  
17 of the facility systems requirements. We have  
18 completed that. We view this as a living document.  
19 As we proceed into the design and development of the  
20 cask maintenance facility, this will be updated to  
21 satisfy the requirements of the system in general.

22           Again, as I mentioned, we view this as  
23 being a long lead item and, in fact, the information  
24 that's posted on the wall over here to my right, the  
25 blue pictures there, is a summary of the cask

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 maintenance feasibility study which gives you an  
2 overview of the concept, the schedule and our  
3 projected costs.

4       In the study, we assume that the cask  
5 maintenance facility would become operational when  
6 the fleet itself becomes operational; that it would  
7 be a stand-alone facility, what we call a green  
8 field facility.

9       After we've completed that aspect of the  
10 study, we then blacked off and said, "What cost  
11 savings or penalties would we incur and what  
12 regulatory savings or penalties would be incurred if  
13 it was located within one of the other facilities,  
14 such as a repository or the MRS?"

15       DR. CARTER: Is there only to be one cask  
16 maintenance facility?

17       MR. POPE: As we envisioned it, there  
18 would only be one facility. We assumed, for  
19 purposes of trying to establish how we would  
20 construct and then operate this, that it would  
21 be a government-owned, contractor-operated

22 facility.

23           There are certainly alternate management

24 structures that can be used here and we are studying

25 those alternatives and the impact that that would

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 have on the scheduling costs.

2       For a moment, let me just mention the  
3 functions, and then if any of you have questions  
4 after looking at that, feel free to contact me and  
5 I'll describe it or discuss it with you in more  
6 detail during the breaks.

7       We view the functions of this cask  
8 maintenance facility to be many, and we've tried to  
9 summarize these on this one viewgraph. Basically,  
10 it is to schedule and perform whatever cask  
11 inspection, testing, preventive servicing and  
12 maintenance and damage repair are required of the  
13 cask and the ancillary equipment.

14       Now, Mike Klimas has mentioned the utility  
15 contract. In that contract, it defines that  
16 incidental maintenance will be performed by the  
17 utilities or the purchasers, as it's called in the  
18 contract; whereas, routine maintenance will be the  
19 responsibility of DOE.

20       We are striving now to try to define where  
21 the cutoff is between incidental and routine

22 maintenance. If you have some maintenance activity  
23 that has to be performed on each use, we would  
24 certainly view that as being an incidental  
25 maintenance activity. Also, incidental maintenance

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 would, of course, require replacement of seals if  
2 they become damaged, and at a reactor being loaded,  
3 you'd certainly have to replace the seal before  
4 being shipped.

5 DR. PRICE: Who owns the cask?

6 MR. POPE: We have assumed that the DOE  
7 would be the owner of the casks. Maybe Chris would  
8 like to address that.

9 MR. KOUTS: As with the rest of the  
10 program, there are a variety of options available to  
11 us. We could operate and own our own casks. We  
12 could also have private industry operate them for us  
13 and we could also lease them from private industry  
14 for the use, so we haven't -- we plan to do a full  
15 business structure evaluation.

16 I think in our business plan that we  
17 published several years ago and an updated  
18 transportation plan will be coming out later, you'll  
19 see some of the options that we'll be looking at,  
20 but at this point in time, we're not ready to commit  
21 to any management structure as to how we'll operate

22 the system.

23 MR. POPE: The second primary function

24 that's listed there in a sense addresses the

25 question that Dr. Price raised a few moments ago

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 about how do we handle a situation where we have a  
2 transport vehicle break down while it's in transit  
3 with the loaded cask.

4       The requirements that we established  
5 were that the cask maintenance facility would have  
6 the capability to perform unplanned cask repair and,  
7 if needed, vehicle repair and inspection at  
8 locations other than the cask maintenance facility  
9 itself.

10       Now, certainly, if you had a truck that  
11 had broken a fan belt, that would not require  
12 interaction with the cask maintenance facility. If  
13 you had a major breakdown, a failure of the trailer  
14 where recovery action is required, then the cask  
15 maintenance facility would need to become involved  
16 in that activity.

17       We also might have unplanned repairs that  
18 will be required at one of the other facilities in  
19 the system or the utilities and, there again, the  
20 people at the cask maintenance facility would be  
21 your base of experts to draw upon for that.

22           We also envision the cask maintenance  
23 facility would be that place which would be  
24 responsible primarily for what we call a  
25 reconfiguration of the casks, the change of the BWR

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 basket for a PWR basket within the cask body and the  
2 storage of those cask baskets that are not being  
3 used.

4 Another important function is for both the  
5 internal and external cleaning and decontamination  
6 of the casks. We are expecting that we will have  
7 some form of weeping problem, which was mentioned  
8 earlier, unless we're very successful, and the world  
9 hasn't been to date in terms of totally solving the  
10 weeping problem.

11 We will periodically have to clean up the  
12 external surfaces of the cask. Also, the shipment  
13 of spent fuel will generally lead to build-up of  
14 contamination within the cask basket and the cask  
15 cavity and periodically we envision having to clean  
16 that out to reduce the exposure of personnel during  
17 the loading and unloading operations.

18 Finally, the major function of the cask  
19 maintenance facility will be the support of cask  
20 recertification. What we're talking about here is  
21 any testing or inspection that will be required on a

- 22 periodic basis and also the maintenance of
- 23 documentation to support the recertification of that
- 24 cask with the NRC.
- 25 DR. CARTER: How frequently is that at the

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 moment?

2 MR. POPE: Pardon?

3 DR. CARTER: How frequent is

4 recertification?

5 MR. POPE: The recertification in the US

6 right now is five years and generally the

7 inspections to support that occur annually.

8 In the rest of the world, generally, in

9 France and England, they have gone to almost like

10 the 50,000-mile, five-year warranties you get on

11 cars where they are performing service depending on

12 the number of uses or at a maximum once every two or

13 once every three years.

14 We will be investigating alternatives that

15 might be available to us to enhance our system

16 there.

17 DR. PRICE: Will there, in essence, then

18 be a certified cask repair person who will have

19 authority and power -- similar to, say, the person

20 making repairs on an aircraft -- to pull it off

21 line, if necessary, regardless of whether it's

22 certified, this kind of person envisioned who has

23 some special training?

24 MR. POPE: My personal view is that that

25 will definitely be required, that we will have to

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 have people who are trained, qualified and certified  
2 to do this work and, of course, the concomitant QA  
3 program goes with that to track all of the  
4 inspection, maintenance and repair activities that  
5 go with that.

6 DR. PRICE: Having gone on an airplane  
7 that was declared as unairworthy by such a person,  
8 is this what we're seeing here, the possibility of a  
9 cask being declared untransportationworthy by such a  
10 person at this facility until the repairs are made  
11 and to his satisfaction?

12 MR. POPE: Again, in my personal view,  
13 yes.

14 MR. ISAACS: I think it has to be.

15 MR. KOUTS: In our collective view, yes.

16 DR. PRICE: I was a little concerned about  
17 personal views.

18 MR. KOUTS: That's a DOE view.

19 MR. POPE: I might indicate that all of  
20 this is in a very formative stage in our minds. Let  
21 me get into that as I talk about the field

22 operations subsystem here.

23 I'd like to introduce this topic by

24 recalling the discussion we've had in the last 20 or

25 30 minutes relative to Mike's presentation on the

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 standard contract and the implications that that  
2 has relative to oldest fuel first and everything  
3 else.

4 DR. CARTER: Excuse me, Ron, could I ask  
5 you a question before you get there? I think the  
6 descriptive material on the board said that these  
7 things would essentially be looked at twice a year;  
8 is that correct?

9 MR. POPE: That's the assumptions we made  
10 in our feasibility study.

11 DR. CARTER: Then the other thing I wanted  
12 to ask you about, I think it also indicated that the  
13 fleet would be around 75 versus the 100 we were  
14 talking about earlier.

15 MR. POPE: Okay. Both of those questions  
16 -- in order to scope out the facility and come up  
17 with a design that we used to scope out the costs  
18 and such, we had to assume the size of the fleet.  
19 We made some calculations and estimated that the  
20 fleet would be on the order of about 75 casks under  
21 an optimum condition.

22           We then assumed that they would visit the  
23 facility twice a year for either maintenance  
24 inspection or reconfiguration and that we would have  
25 to have a fairly efficient operating system to

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 manage our campaigns in order to minimize the  
2 reconfiguration and minimize the visits to two --  
3 twice a year.

4       If the fleet were to become bigger, if we  
5 have to reconfigure more frequently, then the size  
6 and the scope of the facility will have to change  
7 accordingly.

8       Relative to the field operations subsystem  
9 and the discussions we've just had in the past few  
10 minutes, I'd like to draw an analogy for you, if I  
11 may, and that is what we will have when we're in the  
12 fully operational state is something equivalent to a  
13 fairly large airline.

14       If you'll envision that the airline that  
15 we'll be operating is the transportation people and  
16 the people that move in the airline basically are  
17 the spent fuel assemblies and high-level waste that  
18 we'll be moving, the airlines have a lot of  
19 customers and some of these customers buy tickets  
20 pretty far in advance and others buy within just a  
21 few days or a few hours of being transported.

22           We will be faced with a similar problem  
23 partly because of the flexibility that the utility  
24 contract allows the purchasers to select or  
25 designate the fuel that they want shipped or even to

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 request an exchange with another utility or another  
2 purchaser.

3       So we are striving to understand the  
4 concerns that you have just voiced in the past few  
5 minutes in terms of the impact that it will have on  
6 a very complex operational system. One way of  
7 looking at that is to look at the oldest fuel first  
8 concept and assume that not only are the shipments  
9 allocated on that basis, but the actual fuel owners  
10 are selected and shipped on that basis. That  
11 provides one bound.

12       Another bound, for example, as Chris  
13 mentioned, would be to allocate oldest fuel first,  
14 but select the youngest fuel that's available from  
15 that utility that is at least five years old. That  
16 establishes another bound.

17       Then we have to start looking at what  
18 happens if they start exchanging rights. We are  
19 starting to try to understand that and what that  
20 would do to our campaign strategy, fleet make-up,  
21 management of the fleet, and then eventually get

- 22 into understanding or trying to understand what
- 23 impacts it would have -- how we would be impacted by
- 24 such things as weather and the other concerns that
- 25 were voiced here, what happens when an unplanned

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 shipment sets on a site for two days or whatever.

2 DR. CARTER: You've got to be careful with  
3 that analogy. We've got some airlines that are well  
4 managed and some that are less than that.

5 MR. POPE: Yes. The field operations  
6 subsystem will eventually be that subsystem that  
7 deals with the services, the data, procedures and  
8 equipment pertaining to a number of items.

9 The first one will be the interface  
10 between the facilities and the transportation  
11 system, and here we're talking about all the  
12 facilities, the reactors, the receiving sites and  
13 MRSs, if there is one, and the intermodal transfer  
14 facilities.

15 We have to be sure that we have the proper  
16 equipment and personnel interfaces at all these  
17 facilities. We specifically will need to eventually  
18 address detailed procedures so that we address all  
19 of the concerns that we've heard so far today about  
20 the human factors and assuring that we minimize the  
21 potential for human error.

22           We also envision having to provide  
23 technical support to the facilities. One way of  
24 looking at this is that we will ship the casks to  
25 them at the beginning of a campaign and we'll also

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 probably ship what you might call a campaign kit  
2 which might include the yoke, other vacuum  
3 equipment, spare seals, spare parts and so on, and  
4 this might be a fairly large shipment, but we'll  
5 have to make up that shipment and it might have to  
6 be adapted on a site-by-site basis depending on what  
7 their facility looks like.

8       We also will need to provide support to  
9 them in terms of training their personnel so they  
10 can properly handle and load the casks, because, as  
11 Mike mentioned, we take delivery after that cask is  
12 loaded. The loading of that cask is their  
13 responsibility.

14       We will be trying to address the waste  
15 acceptance operations relative to the utility  
16 contract and the requirements that are specified  
17 there.

18       I've already mentioned the facility  
19 interface equipment that we might have to deal  
20 with. Also, we envision that we'll have to have at  
21 least a minimal capability in terms of emergency

22 response to support the actual emergency response

23 teams that might be called upon and to lend our

24 expertise to that specific situation.

25       So our first step in this is trying to

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 understand the problem and to ultimately obtain,  
2 assess and integrate past and ongoing experience,  
3 build on that as we develop the system.

4       To do that, we have started a number of  
5 activities -- or are thinking of starting a number  
6 of activities. First of all, when targets of  
7 opportunity make themselves available to us, we're  
8 striving to observe and document various  
9 transportation activities that are occurring in the  
10 United States, and I'll mention a couple of these  
11 later.

12       We're thinking about in the near future,  
13 as we've already discussed, starting to try to  
14 obtain foreign technology information. To give you  
15 a feel, we've already had some numbers talked about,  
16 but in the United States in the last 25 years, we  
17 have moved about 2,300 shipments or about 1,500  
18 metric tons of fuel. It's equivalent to roughly the  
19 first year of shipment. In the last six years,  
20 we've had 840 shipments of spent fuel, amounting to  
21 670 metric tons, and on an average, that's about 112

22 metric tons a year.

23           So relative to what we've done in the past

24 few years, we're going to have to scale up

25 significantly over what we're doing right now.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 There is a lot of information available out there.  
2 Significant shipments are occurring to France,  
3 United Kingdom and Sweden, and I have gone through  
4 about 12 different reports trying to assess the  
5 total amount of shipments that occurred overseas.  
6 It's hard to do because you're not sure if you're  
7 duplicating numbers when you go to different sources  
8 like this. You go to a source from Cogema, the  
9 processing facility, they report what they receive.  
10 You go to the shipper and part of the shipment is  
11 going there, so there may be some duplication of  
12 numbers.

13       The best I can estimate is that today  
14 within Europe, generally, they are receiving at the  
15 three sites in those three countries somewhere  
16 between 1,000 and 1,500 metric tons a year. So the  
17 rest of the world is shipping roughly what we expect  
18 to ship the first year we start operation, and we're  
19 going to have to scale up by a factor of three or  
20 more beyond that.

21       So there is a lot of information to be

22 gained from the international community. As we  
23 identify the needs, we will perform research and  
24 development and demonstration programs in the  
25 operational area.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1           Our goal is to apply the experience  
2 that is available to us, rather than reinventing  
3 wheels, so that we can develop a proper  
4 transportation operations plan and from that then  
5 develop the detailed operational procedures that  
6 will allow us to interface with the equipment and  
7 facilities.

8           What we're after here is dealing with the  
9 real systems, the real crews. We want to have good  
10 type procedures to minimize the possibility of  
11 error, and I think we'll accomplish this through  
12 proper training and good quality assurance.

13          Part of this, as Mike has already  
14 mentioned, is bringing the operational perspective  
15 into this. We plan to review all of the preliminary  
16 designs of the casks and come back to them with  
17 input that can be used in the next stage of the cask  
18 design process, bringing in the operational aspects  
19 of that. Again, the ultimate goal is to provide  
20 cost-effective, fully integrated and safe  
21 transportation operations systems.

22 DR. CARTER: Ron, in your US statistics,

23 you were talking essentially about commercial

24 experience not government.

25 MR. POPE: That was both commercial and

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 DOE shipments combined.

2 DR. CARTER: But not things like navy  
3 fuels?

4 MR. POPE: Not the navy fuel, but that  
5 includes the research reactor fuel and the shipments  
6 from TMI.

7 Relative to cask operations studies, we  
8 have recently performed a couple of studies, again,  
9 trying to collect the data, that the experience that  
10 is out there and we have gone to the owners of legal  
11 and overweight truck systems and had them document  
12 for us what their experience has been and make  
13 recommendations on what improvements could be made  
14 from their perspective.

15 That information has been provided to  
16 the cask systems design program for their benefit.  
17 In the coming years, we plan to do the same thing  
18 with the IF-300 rail cask, which is the only rail  
19 cask system currently in operation in the United  
20 States.

21 I will leave the next viewgraph for your

- 22 review at your leisure, but these are just a few of
- 23 the items that have been identified in the legal
- 24 weight and overweight operations studies. A lot of
- 25 this focuses on the interface of the equipment with

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 the facility or the equipment and the facility with  
2 the operating crews and, again, all of this  
3 information has been fed to the cask design people  
4 at this time.

5       We are trying to utilize this  
6 documentation and other documentation that's out  
7 there. There has been a lot of work done in the  
8 past years and we're trying not to lose that. As I  
9 mentioned, we're also observing and documenting  
10 current experience, and I just mentioned one here.

11       There has been spent fuel transfers  
12 between unit one and unit two and unit three pools  
13 at San Onofre, California, using the IF-300 cask.  
14 We sent a crew out and have observed this and have  
15 documented it and this will be used as a training  
16 tool to our people to make sure that we address all  
17 the issues that come up from such an operation.

18       Again, in summary, we're trying to start  
19 developing and obtaining the information that's  
20 available overseas.

21       DR. DARROUGH: I'd like to --

22 DR. PRICE: Will you have in your  
23 operational plan a plan for the development of a  
24 data base that will track each cask and what happens  
25 to each cask and that will track fuel assemblies,

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 make sure that the myriad of fuel assemblies to the  
2 cask is appropriate and so forth that will be  
3 available?

4 MR. POPE: I think if we're going to have  
5 a well-run system, we'll have to have such a data  
6 base.

7 DR. PRICE: Is it fair to say that your  
8 operational planning right at this point is at  
9 infancy?

10 MR. POPE: Yes.

11 DR. PRICE: How long have you been going?

12 MR. POPE: About two years. Yes, within  
13 the latest element of when the OCRWM program got  
14 started.

15 DR. DARROUGH: I would like to introduce  
16 Rob Rothman from DOE Chicago. Building on our  
17 discussion of integrated human factors experiences  
18 into our planning, Rob will be speaking about a  
19 preliminary study that we've had done on human  
20 factors in accidents.

21 The study has limited applicability to our

- 22 program, primarily because it focuses on all
- 23 hazardous material shipments rather than just spent
- 24 fuel. Spent fuel shipments are a small piece of
- 25 hazardous material shipments and are much more

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 stringently regulated and the operators are more  
2 stringently trained than other hazardous material  
3 shipments.

4       Nevertheless, with those caveats in mind,  
5 we can find the data useful as we put them into our  
6 operational planning and reinforce our already-  
7 existing training programs.

8       MR. ROTHMAN: Thank you, Beth. You just  
9 identified and presented the caveat I was going to  
10 present.

11       In April of this year, we published a  
12 document entitled "Analysis of Human Factors Effects  
13 on the Safety of Transporting Radioactive Waste  
14 Materials." I should point out that this study was  
15 based primarily on a generic data base, on  
16 commercial transportation data, and it did not focus  
17 on the radioactive nuclear waste transportation data  
18 base because there simply isn't enough; the data is  
19 just too sparse.

20       DR. PRICE: Is this the Abkowitz study  
21 that you're referring to?

22 MR. ROTHMAN: Yes, Mark Abkowitz.

23 So the objectives of this effort were

24 essentially to identify human factors in relation to

25 commercial transportation accidents and, in

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 addition, the analysts attempted to identify areas  
2 where DOE might take more formal effort in studying  
3 human factors, and if indeed such a need exists,  
4 where those efforts should be directed.

5       The scope of this work -- it was a  
6 preliminary analysis, it was a scoping effort and it  
7 was based or directed to truck, rail and barge  
8 modes. It was limited essentially to  
9 transportation. To some extent, handling, loading  
10 and transfer operations were addressed, but, again,  
11 the scope really focused on transportation.

12       Importantly, the data base was so  
13 dominated by the truck industry that that, in fact,  
14 is where the study itself focused on.

15       DR. NORTH: Did it get into maintenance  
16 reliability issues at all?

17       MR. ROTHMAN: No, the study was limited to  
18 the transport segment of transportation itself and  
19 very limited analysis was done to the actual  
20 handling of materials.

21       DR. NORTH: So if there was an accident

22 that was caused by failure to maintain the truck,

23 that didn't show up?

24 MR. ROTHMAN: Correct. However, there was

25 in the study -- and I think we do have copies of it

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 here -- it did address some of the key factors  
2 related to truck reliability that were responsible  
3 for accidents. So it did touch on that, but, again,  
4 the emphasis was on human error.

5       The approach used in this study was  
6 primarily based on a data-base assessment. There  
7 are a number of data bases available, but three in  
8 particular were most useful, and those included the  
9 HMIS data base, that's the Hazardous Material  
10 Information System, and that's produced by DOT; the  
11 NASS data base, which is the National Accident  
12 Sampling System, that's produced or sponsored by the  
13 Highway Administration; and the FARS data base,  
14 F-A-R-S, that's Fatal Accident Reporting System, and  
15 that's also produced by the Highway Administration.  
16 Naturally, appropriate pertinent literature was  
17 consulted.

18       Another thing I want to point out is the  
19 study was essentially divided into two components.  
20 One focused on the HMIS data base, where it took the  
21 hazardous material data and attempted to

- 22 disaggregate it into hazardous materials shipments
- 23 that reflected to some extent that the shipment
- 24 configuration of hazardous -- I mean of nuclear
- 25 waste. I think there was an attempt to get more

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 applicability to this analysis.

2       The remainder of the study then focused on  
3 the NASS and FARS data base, which more explicitly  
4 went into human error categories, such as fatigue,  
5 alcohol use and that sort of thing.

6       General findings in this study include  
7 that human error is a leading cause of accidents  
8 involving the transport of hazardous materials.  
9 Roughly 40 percent -- based on the HMIS data base,  
10 roughly 40 percent of accidents were attributed to  
11 human error or are attributed to human error.

12       The severity of human-factor-related  
13 accidents is considerably lower than for accidents  
14 caused by other factors. The accidents resulting  
15 from human error just on a statistical basis did not  
16 tend to be as serious in terms of fatalities.

17       DR. NORTH: Could you comment further on  
18 that?

19       MR. ROTHMAN: From a fatality standpoint  
20 or from a damage, cost standpoint, the report did  
21 not go into much detail or provide a great deal of

22 insight on that subject other than statistically the

23 HMIS data base again was used for this finding.

24       It did show that the significance from

25 those two standpoints, from the cost and fatality

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 standpoints, just were not as significant from a  
2 human-error standpoint. They just tend to be less  
3 severe.

4 DR. CARTER: Did this study distinguish  
5 at all between primary contributions and  
6 contributory?

7 MR. ROTHMAN: Slightly. It didn't get --  
8 again, it didn't get into that much detail.

9 The secondary cause is human factors, and  
10 that's one of the problems with the data base is the  
11 data bases are not necessarily designed to  
12 illuminate that kind of finding necessarily. They  
13 are not a human error or human study data base, so  
14 there are real limitations there. The reporting  
15 approach in those -- in collecting that data for the  
16 data base doesn't necessarily allow you to make that  
17 distinction. To some extent, though, there was an  
18 attempt in the study to say, yes, these are  
19 secondary causes versus primary.

20 DR. CARTER: It was sort of fortuitous.

21 MR. ROTHMAN: I get into that a little bit

22 later on my next slide.

23 Truck, rail and barge transport appear to

24 share many common human factor problems. That's an

25 apparent finding in the study. The data available

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 on rail and barge is limited. Nevertheless, human  
2 factors was again a significant contributor to  
3 accidents, however, not as much so when compared to  
4 truck accidents.

5 Human factors effects on radioactive waste  
6 transport operations are important and should  
7 require further investigation.

8 The asterisk on this overhead again  
9 indicates the point that Beth made, that these  
10 analyses and data bases and literature sources used  
11 for the study are based on a much greater population  
12 than the commercial transport population and that  
13 what we're actually concerned with and the analyses  
14 or the findings may be somewhat conservative given  
15 the more stringent regulatory control for nuclear  
16 materials.

17 DR. PRICE: Is there any more stringent  
18 regulatory control over who is allowed to be an  
19 engineer on a train carrying radioactive materials  
20 or a driver of a truck carrying radioactive  
21 materials?

22 MR. ROTHMAN: Is there more stringent

23 control over the --

24 DR. PRICE: The skills and capabilities

25 of --

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 MR. ROTHMAN: Good question. I don't  
2 believe so. I think that the controls are primarily  
3 geared to the truck industry, but I cannot address  
4 that explicitly.

5 DR. PRICE: Is there any reason to think  
6 that the transportation of radioactive materials  
7 should have a different experience than the  
8 transportation of nonradioactive hazardous  
9 materials?

10 MR. ROTHMAN: I think -- well, first of  
11 all, the nonradioactive -- I mean, the nuclear  
12 material shipment history is limited and sparse.  
13 Nevertheless, the data to date does indicate that  
14 they have an excellent driving record.

15 DR. PRICE: That's my understanding.

16 DR. DARROUGH: Ron, you might mention that  
17 it's the training, the very vigorous training  
18 requirements of nuclear material, radioactive  
19 materials, compared to the various mom-and-pop  
20 operations of other trucking companies.

21 MR. ROTHMAN: I think that's true and

22 for --

23 DR. PRICE: But do the training

24 requirements, for example, in truck deal with

25 the skills and ability of the driver to handle his

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 rig?

2 MR. ROTHMAN: I think from a --

3 DR. PRICE: Is he a more skillful driver  
4 than the person who is not driving?

5 MR. ROTHMAN: Well, again, on the next  
6 page, some of the findings indicate that people  
7 without training, in fact, have a less favorable  
8 record in accident rates than do people with  
9 training.

10 So training does contribute to, obviously,  
11 the safety aspect of a campaign, but the fact that  
12 DOE has an opportunity to mitigate or control or  
13 design a training program, I think, is a  
14 consideration as well.

15 I'm sorry, am I getting --

16 DR. PRICE: Well, I think in general the  
17 assumption has been made in the transportation of  
18 hazardous materials -- I'm talking about hazardous  
19 materials in general -- that there is no reason to  
20 think that the accident experience in the  
21 transportation, let's say in highway transportation

22 of hazardous materials, should be regarded by  
23 planners to be any different from the accident  
24 experience of those who are not carrying hazardous  
25 materials.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 I would wonder, unless you, for example,  
2 have a training program specifically teaching the  
3 truck driver, as an example on highway, to be more  
4 skillful in emergency maneuvers and things like that  
5 that there still is not any reason to expect that  
6 person to have just because they are carrying  
7 radioactive materials.

8 Isn't the reason for a better accident  
9 record, per se, that there needs to be something  
10 substantial in contribution to his experience or her  
11 experience that makes them better and, therefore,  
12 you would say the rest of this is more  
13 conservative?

14 MR. ROTHMAN: From a training standpoint,  
15 that may be true, but from a driver selection  
16 standpoint, there are opportunities to be very  
17 selective in terms of --

18 DR. PRICE: Do you have selection criteria  
19 for your drivers?

20 MR. ROTHMAN: No, we don't. The study  
21 does.

22 DR. PRICE: You said that no, you do

23 not?

24 MR. ROTHMAN: I don't believe DOE does at

25 this time. I don't want to get too far out of line

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 on that.

2 MR. KOUTS: We haven't developed them  
3 yet. The study, as Rob indicated, does make some  
4 recommendations to us as to what we might look for  
5 in our driver selection.

6 I think that's on the next slide, isn't  
7 it, Rob?

8 MR. ROTHMAN: In the last slide of this  
9 presentation, there are nine or ten categories that  
10 are clear indicators where if we choose to have a  
11 policy for selecting drivers, it would improve -- it  
12 should improve their performance.

13 DR. RAJ: Are you implying that they are  
14 going to impose this on the railroad engineer also;  
15 50 percent of your shipments are going to be by  
16 railroads, 50 percent by tonnage?

17 MR. KOUTS: The data that we have right  
18 now is predominantly truck. I think we'll look at  
19 this from a truck perspective, and if new data  
20 became available for rail, we'd consider it.

21 We tried to caveat this as well as we

22 did. This was a very limited study. It did focus  
23 basically on the truck because there isn't a lot of  
24 experience from the rail or barge that you can draw  
25 upon.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 DR. PRICE: There are human factor studies  
2 on rail handling on car handling and so forth.

3 MR. ROTHMAN: Yes, and we acknowledge that  
4 this is one study. In fact, it's the initial study  
5 from our office that we did in the area of  
6 specifically human factors. Basically, we're  
7 getting our feet wet.

8 Later, in Dave's presentation, I think  
9 Chris will be talking a little bit more about human  
10 factors from a problematic standpoint.

11 MR. KOUTS: Do you want to go to the next  
12 slide?

13 MR. ROTHMAN: I just want to quickly cover  
14 that the driver is -- specific findings, the driver  
15 is most frequently the key factor in vehicular  
16 accidents occurring under difficult driving  
17 conditions. This is indicated through the HMIS data  
18 base where, again, 40 percent of the accidents have  
19 been contributed to human error.

20 A large number of heavy truck -- I should  
21 say drivers of heavy trucks have poor driving

22 records. 30 percent of the drivers have had  
23 speeding convictions from the data-base analysis.  
24 Correlation between drivers under the  
25 influence of alcohol and increased accidents is a

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 major safety concern. One of the studies that we've  
2 referenced in this analysis pointed out 33 percent  
3 of the fatal accidents have been by drivers with a  
4 positive blood alcohol content.

5       A major portion of heavy truck driver  
6 population has not received any driver training, and  
7 this refers to the fact that in the accident data  
8 base, 50 -- close to 60 percent of the drivers had  
9 not had before any kind of training.

10       Drivers of large trucks have shown  
11 significant fatigue-related driving errors well  
12 within the current hours of service limit.  
13 Approximately 30 percent of the accidents have been  
14 attributed to fatigue. The hours of service limit  
15 refers to the 10-hour driving limit per day for a  
16 driver or 15 hours on duty.

17       Vehicle design and operating  
18 characteristics have a significant impact on safe  
19 performance. This is a portion of the study that  
20 addresses some of the vehicle considerations and, of  
21 course, it points out that brakes and tires are two

22 of the key considerations for a safe vehicle, but,  
23 importantly, from a human factors standpoint or from  
24 a fatigue standpoint, noise and vibration in the cab  
25 is a real key consideration.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1           The final slide here points out areas that  
2 the DOE can consider for further consideration or  
3 for policy-making. Quite simply, they include  
4 employee selection and hiring practices, drug and  
5 alcohol use, fatigue, speeding and other moving  
6 violations, operator training, vehicle design and  
7 environmental factors and enforcement.

8           Those are policy operation options  
9 available to us for consideration.

10          DR. CARTER: Isn't fatigue sort of a  
11 catchall? If they can't think of any other reason,  
12 they are liable to lump it under fatigue in terms of  
13 accidents?

14          MR. ROTHMAN: It is kind of a catchall;  
15 however, it is distinguished in the NASS and the  
16 FARS data base. They do distinguish between  
17 fatigue.

18          Quite a bit of literature and research has  
19 been devoted to fatigue itself, so it has kind of  
20 surfaced as a -- in fact, fatigue, alcohol use and  
21 it skips my mind at the moment, but there are three

22 particular areas that have received considerable

23 attention in the research in this area. Fatigue is

24 a --

25 DR. CARTER: But some of those you can

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 quantitate. I mean, you can quantitate alcohol  
2 level, for example.

3 MR. ROTHMAN: That's right.

4 DR. CARTER: I don't believe you can  
5 quantitate fatigue.

6 MR. ROTHMAN: That's right. Fatigue is a  
7 hard thing to quantify and it's largely due to their  
8 findings are subjective. I mean, the data bases  
9 it's reflecting are very subjective.

10 DR. PRICE: Well, there is a large amount  
11 of literature in the area of fatigue, and it's very  
12 poorly operationally defined.

13 DR. NORTH: It would seem to me that you  
14 want to make sure, as you present this list, that  
15 this is a starting point rather than the eight key  
16 factors or whatever --

17 MR. KOUTS: You're absolutely right.

18 DR. NORTH: -- the total is here. The  
19 fact that you didn't have data on the relationship  
20 to inspection and maintenance certainly ought to be  
21 factored in there. That, to me, is a really key

22 issue in terms of brakes, tires and a lot of other  
23 things; what might be done to avoid those kinds of  
24 problems which frequently occur with heavy trucks.  
25       Then you've got the aspect of the weather,

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 and I would expect the data will show that a lot of  
2 accidents occur in weather where a prudent driver  
3 might have pulled off the road. You have Yucca  
4 Mountain not too far away from the Sierra Nevada,  
5 and it's very frequently the case that in mountain  
6 driving in bad weather, you get accidents and  
7 procedures to deal with those so that if the weather  
8 is difficult or there is a potential even for  
9 difficult weather going across a pass that you don't  
10 go that day.

11 MR. ROTHMAN: I --

12 DR. NORTH: I mean, I'm mentally putting  
13 on the thoughts of making a presentation like this  
14 to some of the highway officials and some of the  
15 states, certainly starting with Nevada, and what are  
16 they going to be concerned about.

17 I would hope by the time you give this  
18 presentation to them that there will be a lot more  
19 thought in terms of the issues that they will be  
20 concerned about.

21 MR. KOUTS: I think we have

22 representatives here from the City of Las Vegas,

23 State of Nevada, so they are hearing it with you.

24 I would want to mention that our

25 perspective related to weather is that we want the

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 carrier to have the flexibility to select driving  
2 routes at the time of shipment, and that's one thing  
3 that we feel is very key and that if, indeed, there  
4 are weather concerns along a certain route that we  
5 have the flexibility to use a different route where  
6 that wouldn't be a big concern.

7       We feel that the existing federal rules  
8 associated with this -- especially a highway area --  
9 give us the flexibility to do that, and you'll be  
10 hearing about that more this afternoon.

11       DR. PRICE: But this study addresses one  
12 little segment and with a certain fragmented amount  
13 of data and there are many more segments to the  
14 transportation problem than is addressed in this  
15 particular study and the handling problems that are  
16 there, the design problems that resulted maybe in  
17 loose bolts and other kinds of human factors, things  
18 that have cropped up throughout the system from the  
19 loading through the complete unloading process  
20 doesn't begin to be reflected by this.

21       MR. KOUTS: I couldn't agree with you

22 more. We recognize the limitation to the study.  
23 This was the starting point. We felt it was timely  
24 for us to begin this effort, and what you're seeing  
25 is initially an initial scoping study looking at

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 limited data bases in this area, but giving us some  
2 recommendations as to things we might look at in the  
3 future.

4       We certainly don't look at this as a  
5 definitive study in any way. I don't want to leave  
6 that impression with you.

7       DR. PRICE: But the scope of things that  
8 needs to be done is much agreed.

9       MR. KOUTS: Absolutely.

10       MR. ROTHMAN: I think the scope of this --  
11 this really indicates areas very consistent with the  
12 limited scope of the study itself. Now, from a  
13 human factor standpoint, overall, there is a much  
14 larger area of consideration.

15       Perhaps one of the things I didn't point  
16 out sufficiently in this presentation is the fact  
17 that loading and handling was addressed to some  
18 extent, but limited in this study, and it did  
19 indicate that human error again is a key contributor  
20 to problems when accidents occur, but it was very  
21 lightly touched upon.

22 MR. KOUTS: We're running a little late.  
23 What I'd like to do is take about a ten-minute break  
24 and continue with the rest of the program this  
25 afternoon.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 (Recess held.)

2 MR. KOUTS: If we could take our seats and  
3 start the remainder of this afternoon's session.

4 I would like to perhaps correct an  
5 impression that we've left you with in terms of how  
6 we view the implementation of the transportation  
7 system. We do have baseline assumptions and we do  
8 control those assumptions and use those on  
9 transportation systems analyses.

10 I think the issues that we've talked about  
11 this afternoon are associated with the variability  
12 that can occur depending on a variety of things that  
13 could happen prior to the time we go to shipment,  
14 but we do have standard assumptions for the system  
15 and we do do our analyses with those.

16 Again, the variability and the assumptions  
17 are something that we're concerned about and  
18 something we're looking into and affects how we  
19 would procure the system, how many casks we would  
20 have and so forth.

21 So I just wanted to again correct the

22 impression that we might have left. We do have a

23 definite baseline for the system and we do operate

24 under it.

25 I'd like to turn this back over to Beth

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 Darrough, who is going to be introducing someone I  
2 think you've just seen for a little while.

3 DR. DARROUGH: Rob Rothman is going to  
4 continue our discussion of how the studies that  
5 we're doing will feed into our operational  
6 planning. He will be speaking about the modal  
7 mix and about specialty studies that we have  
8 performed.

9 Then we will have Dave Joy from Oak Ridge  
10 National Lab discuss our routing.

11 MR. ROTHMAN: I'm going to talk first  
12 about the modal split. The modal split is something  
13 that we've talked a little bit about this afternoon  
14 already and it is a key -- it's a key question that  
15 faces us and it's got a big impact on much of what  
16 we do.

17 It's a principal planning consideration.  
18 It's a principal consideration in our interactions  
19 with the utilities and it's something that we have  
20 been working for some time now to get a better  
21 handle on.

22           The three areas that are helping us in  
23 addressing this question or this issue include the  
24 -- we're doing three studies: one includes the  
25 Facility Interface Capability Assessment, called the

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 FICA study; the next is the Near-Site Transportation  
2 Infrastructure study, which is the NSTI study, and  
3 the third is the Modal Options study. These are  
4 three specific activities that are giving us some  
5 insights. I'll cover each briefly.

6       The FICA study is a study that was started  
7 about two years ago and is near completion. Its  
8 principal objective or purpose was or is to identify  
9 inside the facility, inside the reactor site, the  
10 capability for handling casks, including crane  
11 capacity for picking up and lifting casks to pool  
12 size and depth and, in general, the overall  
13 infrastructure within the site and its ability to  
14 maneuver a cask.

15       In addition, the assessment includes the  
16 identification of areas where we can improve the  
17 capability. In other words, if you can increase  
18 crane capacity to pick up heavier casks, we're  
19 looking into that to see what exactly is possible.

20       Finally, the FICA study advances and  
21 completes the RW-859 exercise, and that's a

- 22 principal source of information to date for the DOE
- 23 to understand what the capabilities are at their
- 24 reactor sites. It is essentially a questionnaire
- 25 that the utilities and reactor people have been

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 responding to over the years, so the FICA study more  
2 or less confirms that information or illuminates  
3 that information that had been previously requested  
4 by mail.

5       The general scope has 76 site visits and  
6 122 facilities where spent nuclear fuel will be  
7 shipped from. The Near-Site Transportation  
8 Infrastructure study is a study that's just getting  
9 underway. Its purpose is to assess the capability  
10 of the local road and rail infrastructure for  
11 handling heavy and large casks. It essentially --  
12 we're assessing bridge capacity, clearance for  
13 bridges and trestles and, in general, the overall  
14 conditions of the transportation infrastructure  
15 outside of the fence.

16       It, too, is assessing upgrade potential  
17 for the area; if there are minor -- or if there are  
18 possibilities for increasing the area's capability  
19 for handling casks. Its general scope includes  
20 approximately a 25-mile radius around each of the  
21 reactor sites and it, too, includes 76 sites, which

22 includes 122 reactor sites.

23 DR. PRICE: When will these studies, the

24 FICA study and the NSTI study, be done?

25 MR. ROTHMAN: The FICA study is nearing

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 completion right now. I think -- Chris, do you know  
2 when the first report is due on that?

3 MR. KOUTS: I believe it's in December of  
4 this year.

5 MR. ROTHMAN: And the NSTI study, we will  
6 be getting interim reports throughout its progress.  
7 It is scheduled for completion two years from the  
8 start-up date, which it started last July.

9 MR. KOUTS: Last month.

10 MR. ROTHMAN: Last month, right.

11 DR. PRICE: And it's a two-year study?

12 MR. ROTHMAN: It's a two-year study.

13 We are also in the process of finalizing a  
14 study assessing modal options. Essentially, this  
15 exercise has a very straightforward scope or  
16 objective, and that is to identify modal options for  
17 spent nuclear fuel; that is, can it ship by rail,  
18 can it ship by barge, can it ship by truck, and what  
19 cask capacities can you handle.

20 In doing this assessment, we are doing a  
21 -- we are comparing life-cycle costs and life-cycle

22 dose associated with each of the options.

23 To elaborate a little bit more on what the

24 potential transport modes are, we have legal weight

25 casks, which are hauled by trucks, and that includes

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 a 28-ton cask with a 3/7 assembly capability.  
2 Overweight -- this, by the way, is representative.  
3 There are casks designed right now, as you heard  
4 this morning, that I think are for legal weight  
5 trucks that are designed for 4/9 capacity. So this  
6 would be a conservative estimate.

7 Overweight trucks are being considered,  
8 and they include casks up to 40 tons and have a 5/12  
9 capacity. That is a conservative estimate, too. I  
10 think current design or considerations are at least  
11 that that can be increased.

12 Heavy-haul trucks, these are trucks  
13 designed to haul 100-ton casks, rail casks from a  
14 reactor site to a nearby railhead. Essentially,  
15 they represent the same thing here as the regular  
16 rail casks, which is a 100-ton cask, and this has an  
17 estimated capacity of 21/48.

18 Again, there are design variations from  
19 that, but that approximates an average, I would  
20 say. There is also a hefty rail, which is a 125-ton  
21 cask and which has a larger capacity of 24/60.

22 DR. PRICE: Do these studies include the

23 costs to the infrastructure itself, for example?

24 MR. ROTHMAN: No.

25 DR. PRICE: Overweight trucks and highway

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 damage and so on?

2 MR. ROTHMAN: No. The scope of these --  
3 the life-cycle costs, the scope of this study  
4 includes the hauling costs for the actual shipment,  
5 the loading and handling costs at the reactor and at  
6 the repository, and that's the limit of this  
7 estimate.

8 MR. KOUTS: I should mention that these  
9 are the assumptions that we used in the study for  
10 the casks. Obviously, there is no overweight truck  
11 cask presently available that has a 5/12 capacity.  
12 We made some assumptions associated with that. The  
13 same for the hefty rail casks. So these are assumed  
14 for the purposes of this modal option study.

15 MR. ROTHMAN: Okay. Some examples of the  
16 options study include the 100-percent legal weight  
17 truck, that's obviously where everything is carried  
18 by legal weight truck, and then the base case, and  
19 this is the 44-percent legal weight truck and 56-  
20 percent regular rail.

21 That is the case that represents what we

22 think is currently the capability at each of the  
23 reactor sites. In other words, 56 percent of the  
24 reactors are able to handle regular rail and are,  
25 therefore, attributed to be handled by rail; the

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 rest remain, the 44 percent then by legal weight  
2 truck.

3 Another option includes 100-percent rail  
4 by transferring truck casks to a nearby railhead.  
5 Then we did a case where we maximize overweight  
6 trucks and where we maximize large casks as  
7 identified in the previous slide, which is 125-  
8 ton.

9 Comparison of these preliminary results or  
10 comparisons of each of these cases show the  
11 following: 100-percent legal weight truck is most  
12 costly and has the highest dose compared to other  
13 cases. That's not surprising since legal weight  
14 truck is the least efficient. It has the lowest  
15 capacity, cask capacity, and therefore you have to  
16 do that many more shipments.

17 The base case, 44-percent legal weight  
18 truck and 56-percent regular rail, approximates the  
19 optimum cost scenario. In other words, we can't  
20 get a whole lot -- we can't reduce our costs a whole  
21 lot less than by going the base case. I'll explain

22 that a little bit later when I get to the other

23 cases.

24 Maximizing rail by utilizing rail transfer

25 facilities does not significantly reduce cost. That

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 is, when we go 100-percent rail and we take the rail  
2 -- these heavy casks and transport them from the  
3 reactor site to a railhead, you don't gain that much  
4 from an overall cost savings standpoint because you  
5 have so much added handling costs, the transfer  
6 activity itself just offsets some of the increased  
7 capacity that you gain by using larger casks.

8       Total dose is reduced by maximizing rail.  
9 As you reduce -- as you increase rail usage, the  
10 large capacity rail casks usage, you are  
11 significantly reducing the amount of exposure to the  
12 public, and as you continue to maximize rail, you  
13 therefore reduce the dose.

14       It's important to point out that dose is  
15 generally viewed to be relatively insignificant from  
16 an overall population standpoint, so when we talk  
17 about reducing these dose levels, it, in fact, is  
18 reducing something that's already very small.

19       DR. CARTER: Does this include accidents,  
20 or is this just routine operation?

21       MR. ROTHMAN: No, this assessment is

22 directly based on routine operation.

23 DR. CARTER: No accidents involved?

24 MR. ROTHMAN: No. When we calculated

25 dose, however, we used the RADTRAN/TRANSNET code,

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 which we'll discuss tomorrow, and that does, from a  
2 probabilistic standpoint include accidents.

3 MR. KOUTS: And accident releases.

4 MR. ROTHMAN: And that will be explained  
5 in some detail tomorrow by Sandia.

6 DR. BARNARD: On your third bullet, when  
7 you use the rail transfer facilities, do you  
8 actually -- you take the cask off the truck and then  
9 put it on the rail?

10 MR. ROTHMAN: Yes.

11 DR. BARNARD: Okay.

12 MR. KOUTS: I should mention one of the  
13 assumptions of the study again is that the emissions  
14 rates from the casks are at the regulatory limit,  
15 so, therefore, if you have more rail casks in the  
16 system and you move more fuel by rail, you're  
17 getting more inside each individual cask, but the  
18 dose remains the same. So as the result, you have  
19 fewer shipments and dose rate and that's why the  
20 dose goes down substantially.

21 MR. ROTHMAN: Okay. We have an error

22 here. This should be 70 -- actually 66, something

23 like that; 100-percent rail reduces dose by more

24 than 66 percent from the base case.

25       Again, the point being made there is that

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 as we -- the base case, which has 44 percent by  
2 truck, legal weight truck, all that material is  
3 shipped by rail, and when you increase that  
4 capacity, rail capacity, you're minimizing the  
5 public dose and you have a significant --  
6 numerically, at least, significant reduction.

7 DR. CARTER: What effect does that have on  
8 cost?

9 MR. ROTHMAN: When you go 100-percent  
10 rail, you don't reduce cost that much.

11 DR. BARNARD: Do you increase it? Does it  
12 increase?

13 MR. ROTHMAN: No, it's reduced slightly.  
14 I'll show you that in the next slide, I think. We  
15 don't have that case here, but it is slightly  
16 reduced, but not significantly. Yes.

17 DR. RAJ: Can you define dose? Dose to  
18 who and where? What's this dose?

19 MR. ROTHMAN: All right. There are two  
20 principal doses being calculated in this assessment,  
21 and that's occupational dose, which is the dose of

22 the workers, they experience a radiological dose,  
23 and the radiological dose that the public at large  
24 receives during the normal -- during the normal  
25 transport of these materials.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 DR. RAJ: This is the dose to an  
2 individual in the public that is just standing by  
3 when the train passes by?

4 MR. ROTHMAN: It's based on average  
5 population, an estimate of population that occurs  
6 along a typical route. It's just a statistical  
7 assessment of what kind of population density will  
8 be along each of these given routes.

9 DR. PRICE: Do you factor in yards  
10 and terminals and things like that, dwell time  
11 there?

12 MR. ROTHMAN: Yes, that is, in particular,  
13 in the handling exercises. Now, when you're loading  
14 and unloading, that time is accounted for.

15 Now, when you have a hauling -- when you  
16 do your cost analysis, when you're at a yard, the  
17 switching occurs; if it occurs, that is accounted  
18 for from a cost standpoint.

19 DR. PRICE: Say again. I didn't hear  
20 you.

21 MR. ROTHMAN: When you have the basic

22 assumptions or when you have an origin-destination  
23 point, you have a hauling cost per mile between  
24 those two points. It's also based on time of  
25 shipment. So in that assumption, you are accounting

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 for holding times. Crude estimates are made for  
2 holding times at railheads.

3 DR. PRICE: And do you assume in that the  
4 closest route rather than the long hauling that  
5 occasionally goes on?

6 MR. ROTHMAN: In this study, we used an  
7 average route. In other words, I think the average  
8 was 2,000-some miles between origin and destination  
9 point. This study simply took the average between  
10 all the reactor sites and a hypothetical of all the  
11 proposed sites being analyzed now, which was Yucca  
12 Mountain, and did an average mileage estimate.

13 MR. KOUTS: Again, this is a scoping  
14 analysis where we're trying to get some perspective  
15 as to what different modes of transport should be  
16 used in the system and what they would do from the  
17 standpoint of cost and dose.

18 You'll be hearing a lot more in a little  
19 while about routing and also about the types of  
20 models we used for that, and tomorrow you'll be  
21 hearing about the RADTRAN which is being used for

22 the risk assessment purposes.

23 I think what we're trying to demonstrate

24 with this study is that we are looking at these

25 types of issues and we're looking at generically

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 what the impacts of going to 100-percent truck might  
2 be or what the present modes that we have are.

3       There are a variety of other options that  
4 Rob did not go through. We looked -- how many were  
5 there totally in the study, Rob?

6       MR. ROTHMAN: We had nine variations.

7       MR. KOUTS: We looked at about nine  
8 different variations and we're about ready to  
9 publish a study and you may be interested when we do  
10 that. Again, it's to provide some insight as to the  
11 impacts of the system.

12       MR. ROTHMAN: Finally, the last is  
13 overweight truck reduces cost and risks slightly.  
14 There is a minor reduction there.

15       The last slide here illustrates some of  
16 these points.

17       DR. PRICE: Excuse me, I do need to ask,  
18 does that bottom bullet mean that overweight truck  
19 is, in fact, the most optimum?

20       MR. ROTHMAN: From a cost standpoint, no,  
21 it's not the most optimum. When you -- by

22 maximizing rail, you do get to about one point -- I

23 think 1.2 billion.

24 DR. PRICE: It reduces costs and risks

25 slightly from what, then?

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 MR. ROTHMAN: From the base case.

2 MR. KOUTS: We need to show the next slide  
3 which will give some perspective on this.

4 MR. ROTHMAN: Okay. 100-percent legal  
5 weight truck, that's the most expensive case.

6 That's the bounding scenario, 100-percent legal  
7 weight truck, and that cost is estimated to be 2.1  
8 billion dollars, and you can see what the overall  
9 population dose is.

10 Now, the base case, which is from our  
11 standpoint the -- at least at this point in time,  
12 the most probable case, is approximately 1.4 billion  
13 dollars, and you can see what its population dose  
14 is.

15 Now, if we compare legal weight truck to  
16 the base case, you can see that -- by the way, legal  
17 weight truck represents about a reduction of 9,000  
18 shipments, so it's a significant reduction in total  
19 number of shipments, but, nevertheless, the total  
20 costs when you include handling is relatively minor  
21 in terms of reduction.

22           Again, when you increase cask capacity  
23 like you do with the legal weight truck, you do have  
24 a reduction in dose.  
25           DR. PRICE: I think some of us are having

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 trouble understanding what number three is.

2 MR. ROTHMAN: Number three is legal weight

3 -- okay, legal weight truck with overweight truck.

4 What that means, of the 44 percent in the base case

5 where you have legal weight truck, this represents

6 that 44 percent of the reactor sites can accommodate

7 legal weight truck. Of that 44 percent, X percent

8 can handle overweight truck; some cannot, in other

9 words.

10 So what we've done in this case is all

11 those reactor sites that can accommodate over- --

12 truck sites only that can handle overweight truck,

13 we use overweight truck to maximize or optimize that

14 case.

15 Does that clarify it?

16 DR. PRICE: Yes.

17 DR. RAJ: Could you elaborate, is that

18 66/44 as compared to the previous slide?

19 MR. ROTHMAN: I'm sorry?

20 DR. RAJ: The 56/44.

21 MR. ROTHMAN: That's switched wrong. It

22 should be 44/56.

23 DR. CARTER: In steady state, how many

24 metric tons of uranium is going to be shipped?

25 MR. ROTHMAN: 3,000 metric tons per year.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 MR. KOUTS: At steady state, or do you  
2 want the total amount?

3 DR. CARTER: I was just trying to get some  
4 perspective on the person rem number on an annual  
5 basis.

6 DR. PRICE: Now, that slide makes it look  
7 like number three is the least costly.

8 MR. ROTHMAN: It is, and of these three  
9 that I've shown you, it is the least costly.

10 DR. PRICE: Is it not the most effective?

11 MR. ROTHMAN: Well, the point -- when you  
12 talk about this much of a reduction of a segmented  
13 total systems cost, these numbers will be  
14 overwhelmed by other costs associated with the  
15 operation of the system as a whole. So you have to  
16 ask yourself, yes, it does have -- in this narrow  
17 scope, the narrow scope of this study, it does have  
18 a positive impact from a cost standpoint, but from a  
19 larger standpoint, from a systems standpoint, does  
20 overweight truck cause problems? Can those larger  
21 casks be accommodated within the entire system

22 effectively, so on and so forth? That hasn't been

23 addressed completely to this point.

24 DR. PRICE: It hasn't been addressed,

25 but by the sound of it, you feel fairly confident

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 that that one-tenth there would disappear quite  
2 quickly?

3 MR. ROTHMAN: I'm confident it could. I'm  
4 not sure that, you know, the direction may further  
5 shift one way or the other. It's hard to say  
6 because of the -- you know, all the variations.  
7 We have permutations we can operate the system in  
8 and depending on 26 other assumptions, you never  
9 know.

10 MR. KOUTS: I think it's important to  
11 note, you'll be hearing more about the overweight  
12 truck in Rob's subsequent presentation and also on  
13 Wednesday. We're looking at whether or not we can  
14 permit overweight trucks on a national basis from  
15 the standpoint that it makes it feasible to use in  
16 our system. Again, that's an issue associated with  
17 this.

18 It's a question of whether or not we could  
19 just implement it, and that's something we're  
20 working on now. You'll hear about that on  
21 Wednesday.

22 DR. CARTER: If total rail is the most or  
23 the best in terms of risk, lowered risk and also  
24 lowered cost, why haven't you included that in the  
25 key combination?

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 MR. ROTHMAN: You mean -- we have included  
2 it in the study.

3 DR. CARTER: It's just not here.

4 MR. ROTHMAN: We're trying to simplify  
5 this and make this presentation go a little more  
6 expediently.

7 DR. CARTER: What would those numbers be?

8 MR. ROTHMAN: The lowest cost, I believe,  
9 is 1.2 billion dollars.

10 DR. CARTER: That's for 100-percent rail?

11 MR. ROTHMAN: 100-percent rail.

12 DR. CARTER: What about the collective  
13 exposure?

14 MR. ROTHMAN: Collective exposure goes  
15 down considerably. When you get down to 100-percent  
16 rail, maximized rail, your dose per MTU gets down to  
17 .010. Like I indicated earlier, it's a 70-percent  
18 reduction.

19 DR. CARTER: I thought it was 66 percent  
20 less in number two or thereabouts. I think you  
21 indicated earlier that you made a correction on the

22 figure and that it was a 66-percent reduction.

23 MR. ROTHMAN: Right. I think that what it

24 was approximately was 66 percent.

25 DR. CARTER: 66 percent of .53, I don't

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 think, comes out to .01.

2 MR. ROTHMAN: Is that not what I said,  
3 point -- I think that's what I said.

4 DR. CARTER: I thought that's what you  
5 said.

6 MR. KOUTS: Again, you have to apply some  
7 real-world thinking in this. It may not be feasible  
8 to haul from reactor sites to railhead. The  
9 infrastructure may not be there.

10 DR. CARTER: I understand that. On the  
11 other hand, it may look like to be a key  
12 combination, you might have a few rail spurs added.

13 MR. ROTHMAN: It depends on what's  
14 important, what you want to put on that dose  
15 aspect. If it's understood that the dose -- if any  
16 reduction of dose is an objective, that's one  
17 consideration.

18 If you recognize this as a small dose,  
19 then you have to ask yourself from an operations  
20 standpoint, "Do we want to make a real small dose  
21 even smaller? Is it profitable? Is it proper? Is

22 it the correct thing to do?"

23 DR. CARTER: When you think about it, if

24 you're talking about reducing risk, risk to the

25 public, risk to workers and reducing the economics,

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 reducing the amount of money, I think both of those  
2 are fairly important. It depends how you do the  
3 costs. Now, I don't know whether you factored in  
4 the costs to put in rail spurs or not.

5 MR. ROTHMAN: Oh, no.

6 DR. CARTER: It's hard to put up a total  
7 100-percent rail then if you're not including those  
8 kinds of costs.

9 MR. ROTHMAN: If you start including  
10 infrastructure improvements and whatever, those  
11 savings can be offset very quickly.

12 Again, we have to do system analyses,  
13 overall total system analyses to take these studies  
14 that were in the limited context, limited scope and  
15 say, "All right. Does it really make an overall  
16 difference?"

17 From this limited scope, it does make some  
18 difference, yes.

19 DR. CARTER: So what you're saying is with  
20 the numbers you quoted, even though they aren't up  
21 there, the lowest one of the 100-percent rail was

22 1.2 billion. That number can't really be compared

23 to these other numbers.

24 MR. ROTHMAN: It cannot be compared?

25 DR. CARTER: Yeah, with the cost to put in

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 rail spurs, it would allow you to go 100-percent

2 rail --

3 MR. ROTHMAN: That's right.

4 MR. KOUTS: That's right.

5 DR. PRICE: The infrastructure costs could  
6 be a major cost here.

7 MR. KOUTS: Absolutely, and that's  
8 something that could potentially raise the cost  
9 figure for 100-percent rail substantially above what  
10 we're looking at now for base-case system.

11 So maybe you have to ask yourself, "Is it  
12 worthwhile to spend additional money to reduce the  
13 dose that we've already recognized is at a minimum?"

14 Those types of considerations -- again,  
15 what we're trying to get over to you is we are  
16 looking at the various permutations the system could  
17 have and the potential impact and the overall  
18 life-cycle cost and dose rate.

19 MR. ROTHMAN: With that, we'll switch into  
20 specialty services. As we've talked about many  
21 times, we -- DOE has a lot of options available to

22 it for operating system.

23 Three options of particular interest or

24 importance are overweight truck -- the use of

25 overweight truck, the use of dedicated train and the

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 use of truck convoy. I will talk about each of  
2 these briefly.

3 Overweight truck, which will be discussed  
4 in more detail later, I believe, tomorrow,  
5 essentially --

6 DR. PRICE: Before you continue, special  
7 trains, did you just simply rule out, is  
8 that --

9 MR. ROTHMAN: I have a clarification on  
10 special trains in relation to dedicated trains  
11 following my discussion here on overweight truck,  
12 okay? There is a differentiation there and I'll  
13 point that out.

14 Overweight truck, as opposed to regular  
15 truck service, offers some obvious advantage and  
16 that is that they have larger -- they can carry  
17 larger capacity casks. As this overhead points out,  
18 legal weight truck has the 28-ton cask, which is the  
19 3/7 estimate, and overweight truck, which a 40-ton  
20 cask has the 5/12.

21 As pointed out in the modal study, there

22 are advantages from a life-cycle cost and dose

23 standpoint.

24 Overweight truck, again, its advantages

25 are fewer shipments and there is a potential

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 reduction in system costs and risks. When I say  
2 "potential reduction," here again, the modal study  
3 was done in a very limited context and the system  
4 study needs to be done to truly get a correct  
5 picture.

6       The disadvantages include regulatory  
7 restrictions in some states. Some states do not  
8 allow the use of overweight vehicles and not all  
9 reactors can handle overweight trucks. There are  
10 some crane capacity or size constraints within the  
11 reactor site.

12       DR. PRICE: And wouldn't an additional  
13 disadvantage be damage to the infrastructure,  
14 particularly like in Nevada, if that were to be the  
15 -- where things start focusing in on?

16       MR. ROTHMAN: More stress on the system,  
17 yes.

18 MR. KOUTS: I'd like to address that  
19 point, also. I think that our perspective on the  
20 infrastructure is such that when you look at the  
21 massive amount of shipments that occur nationally or  
22 every day, for that matter, from a normal commercial  
23 standpoint, when we're ready to operate the waste  
24 management system, the most it will be operating in  
25 terms of truck shipments is about three to four per

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 day.

2           When you look at the impact of potentially  
3 one or two of those trucks being overweight on the  
4 national infrastructure, it's really very minimal,  
5 even from the perspective of within the State of  
6 Nevada and, of course, we didn't look at that very  
7 closely.

8           Again, with the amount of shipments, you  
9 have to look at frequency and the amount that they  
10 are traveling, and typically with the amount of  
11 shipments within the system, we don't see a lot of  
12 impact. So in terms of assessment, I think you have  
13 to keep in perspective just the amount of shipments  
14 that we'll be moving over the life of the waste  
15 management system, which is not very much at all in  
16 comparison to the rest that goes on in commercial  
17 every day, overweight trucks included.

18           MR. ROTHMAN: Again, that will be  
19 discussed in more detail in another presentation.

20           Dedicated trains. Dedicated train is an  
21 operational option available to customers as opposed

22 to regular train service. Dedicated train, in  
23 comparison the regular train service, has a number  
24 of advantages and this overhead illustrates those.  
25 They can be designed to carry no other

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 cargo; it can move from one origin to one  
2 destination point; the shippers have more control  
3 over routing, the schedule; you can avoid rail  
4 switching yards; regulatory requirements are  
5 facilitated, such as physical protection procedures;  
6 you can take advantage by lumping and controlling  
7 protection procedures when using a dedicated train  
8 and routing procedures, and from a regulatory  
9 standpoint, are easier to handle.

10       Also, we are studying -- last fall, we  
11 were studying system risk and cost advantages or  
12 disadvantages associated with dedicated train. As I  
13 mentioned earlier, to clarify or differentiate  
14 between dedicated trains and special trains, I'm not  
15 sure there is an absolute definition between the two  
16 service types, but, in general, special train does  
17 have significantly more restrictions or more -- some  
18 restrictions that the dedicated train does not have,  
19 and two of the most important include it restricts  
20 maximum speed -- I think 35 miles an hour is a  
21 number that I've been advised of -- and it limits

22 passing, there are passing constraints.

23        In other words, if a special train has to

24 pass another train, the other train has to stop

25 completely, and those kinds of restrictions

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 obviously are not perceived from an operational  
2 standpoint to be to our advantage.

3       Dedicated trains have been used by  
4 utilities in the past, they've also been used in  
5 defense shipments. Three Mile Island is using  
6 dedicated trains and there is no requirement by law  
7 or regulation to use dedicated trains.

8       DR. PRICE: Will dedicated trains increase  
9 the travel time for other trains operating in the  
10 network? Will there be a ripple effect from the  
11 dedicated train?

12       MR. ROTHMAN: Do you want to -- could you  
13 state that again, please?

14       DR. PRICE: If you have a dedicated train  
15 present in the network, will it have a ripple effect  
16 on the times of other trains, the increase in travel  
17 time and so forth?

18       MR. ROTHMAN: Well, by having dedicated  
19 trains, you are adding a new train to the system, to  
20 the tracks. As far as once it's on the tracks, it's  
21 operational, it shouldn't create a problem. I'm

22 getting way out of my area of expertise and I don't

23 want to -- I don't know if that --

24 DR. PRICE: To your knowledge, it won't

25 require any special servicing or special facilities

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 or anything like that because it's a dedicated --

2 MR. ROTHMAN: That's a good point and it's  
3 one of the things we plan to look at with dedicated  
4 trains. As I pointed out earlier, we are doing a  
5 system cost and risk assessment and we also plan to  
6 do operational considerations; in other words,  
7 assess the impacts of dedicated trains from an  
8 operational standpoint, what kind of logistical  
9 advantages and disadvantages there are.

10 DR. PRICE: Are there different priority  
11 rules, for example, for a dedicated train?

12 MR. ROTHMAN: Not that I'm aware of.

13 MR. KOUTS: To elaborate on that, I think,  
14 a dedicated train provides you a certain amount of  
15 advantage. You have a greater likelihood that the  
16 time that you're expecting the shipment, it's going  
17 to be there.

18 In addition to that, there will be no --  
19 stoppages on the way are generally limited. With  
20 regular freight, typically if you turn a railcar  
21 loose into general freight, the railroad generally

- 22 makes its own decisions as to how it's going to move
- 23 that piece of freight along. There are rules
- 24 associated with that; there are DOT regulations, I
- 25 think, that consider setting up to ten days in some

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 cases; again, until the next train comes along.

2       A dedicated train doesn't have that kind  
3 of problem. It does have certain operational  
4 advantages and also costs substantially more than  
5 regular freight service, which is something you have  
6 to take into account when looking at these analyses,  
7 and it's also why we look at the life-cycle costs  
8 and risk analyses.

9       DR. PRICE: Is the phenomena of long  
10 hauling as likely to occur with a dedicated train  
11 versus a regular scheduled train?

12       MR. ROTHMAN: Your operational advantages  
13 from conducting a long haul are increased with  
14 dedicated train. As opposed to regular service, you  
15 avoid the constant visitation and switching yards  
16 and so on and so forth.

17       DR. PRICE: I was referring to the  
18 practice where a car is on a segment of a rail and  
19 it's under the control of a particular company and  
20 they maximize the distance it travels to maximize  
21 the revenue for long hauling kinds of things. I

22 would suspect with a dedicated train that would be

23 less of a phenomena.

24 MR. KOUTS: That's correct. You can

25 select the route more. You have a dedicated crew

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 for each railroad that would handle that and  
2 typically they move along at a route that you've  
3 identified.

4 DR. PRICE: So the resultant exposure, as  
5 well, should be reduced with dedicated trains as  
6 well as regularly scheduled trains.

7 MR. KOUTS: That's right.

8 MR. ROTHMAN: Because of less delay, is  
9 that your --

10 DR. PRICE: Because of less distance, less  
11 routing changes, less population, perhaps.

12 MR. ISAACS: I think it's also important  
13 to recognize that when we finally do get this system  
14 up and running, this is going to be treated as a  
15 very special kind of shipment in this country.

16 If we have an MRS, as we think we ought to  
17 in the department, we'd be essentially having one of  
18 these trains about every two weeks, so it would be a  
19 very special shipment. I have great confidence in  
20 the fact that when we get to the point where we're  
21 actually beginning operation of this, that train is

22 going to be treated quite specially and quite

23 different than most trains in this country.

24 DR. RAJ: But in order to have a special

25 train, you need to have some yard operations anyway

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 because you're not going to have a trainloadful of  
2 stuff coming from one reactor, so the reason --

3 MR. ROTHMAN: There would be an available  
4 site and those are, again, some of the things that  
5 we want to look into; the constraints, the  
6 operational constraints, such as available siting,  
7 to, in fact, create a dedicated train.

8 DR. RAJ: I think you seem to imply that  
9 dedicated trains are special trains, and I guess the  
10 difference here is that special trains go at a much  
11 slower speed than the dedicated trains.

12 MR. ROTHMAN: I think there are other  
13 differences than that. I think the special trains  
14 tend to be more restricted in their speed and there  
15 are passing limitations and there may be other  
16 limitations, but I'm not aware of specific  
17 delineations between the two other than that.

18 DR. RAJ: Just a comment in response to  
19 Dr. Price's question. There is some concern in the  
20 railroad industry that when you reduce the speed, in  
21 fact, you're increasing the accident probability

22 simply because that can cause rear-end collisions  
23 and so on. This train is going slow and there may  
24 be a fast train coming behind, because class four  
25 or five or six types of track are really a

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 passenger-rail quality of track.

2 MR. ROTHMAN: Right. I'm aware -- I think  
3 the word I heard was you're going to disturb the  
4 harmonic isolations of the system.

5 DR. DEERE: I like that. Let me write  
6 that down.

7 MR. ROTHMAN: I'm sure there is substance  
8 to it and that's a good point. Okay.

9 DR. DEERE: But the advantage, as Tom  
10 pointed out, would be with an MRS, then you have  
11 just one site, you don't have to have all the places  
12 to be making up your train because it's made up  
13 there --

14 MR. ISAACS: That's correct.

15 DR. DEERE: -- and you can take off on  
16 schedule.

17 MR. KOUTS: That's right.

18 MR. ROTHMAN: There are some apparent very  
19 clear-cut advantages.

20 Okay. Truck convoy. This is another  
21 service that we're evaluating, which is a truck

- 22 convoy in comparison to regular truck service.
- 23 Obviously, a convoy involves the movement of two or
- 24 three trucks at one time as opposed to single truck
- 25 operation, and it offers the advantage of sharing

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 escort personnel and vehicles.

2       Truck convoys have been used for shipments  
3 by utilities and DOE defense operations. They, too,  
4 are not required by regulation.

5       We are in the process of studying truck  
6 convoys. Areas of interest are truck convoys --  
7 again, in comparison to regular truck service, areas  
8 that we want to study include system costs and  
9 risks, logistical implications, institutional  
10 implications and whether or not operational  
11 efficiencies can be experienced or gained by  
12 convoys.

13       That concludes my presentation.

14       DR. CARTER: Let me ask a question. You  
15 may be the wrong person to ask because Ron Pope  
16 mentioned the statistics in terms of the commercial  
17 fuel that we move in the country, but I was just  
18 curious and perhaps you do know what the  
19 transportation modal basis for that experience  
20 was.

21       MR. ROTHMAN: I am not in a position to

22 give you a good estimate there.

23 Ron, can you help? Are you there?

24 DR. CARTER: Anyway, let me address that

25 question to DOE. I'd be very interested in the

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 transportation modal mix of the experience that  
2 we've got; how much by barge, how much by truck, how  
3 much by rail.

4 MR. KOUTS: We'll look into that and see  
5 if we can provide that to you.

6 DR. CARTER: Appreciate it.

7 DR. DARROUGH: Dave Joy will now talk with  
8 us about routing, the regulatory framework that we  
9 have in place, as well as the models that we have  
10 for rail and truck route.

11 MR. JOY: Thank you, Beth. I'm going to  
12 be covering two subjects in my time slot this  
13 afternoon. I'm going to talk about the regulatory  
14 framework as it applies to route selection. You've  
15 heard a lot about other parts of the regulatory  
16 framework, but this will be looking just at the  
17 route selection process. Then I'm going to discuss  
18 two routing models developed at Oak Ridge for the  
19 Department of Energy and give a couple of examples  
20 of how these models might be used in the future in  
21 some of the DOE work.

22           The routing regulations, I'll start first,  
23 we're looking at the regulations that will affect  
24 the highway shipments of what's commonly known as  
25 route-controlled quantities of radioactive

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 material.

2 Department of Transportation has set forth  
3 a philosophy of trying to reduce the transit time of  
4 a shipment and has directed that the shipment will  
5 travel over a preferred network. This network  
6 consists of interstate highways, interstate bypass  
7 highways around urban areas where they exist, and  
8 the DOT regulations also give the states and Indian  
9 tribes the right to designate alternative preferred  
10 highways that may be added to this network; however,  
11 in order to make this alternative preferred highway  
12 designation, the states' Indian tribes do have to  
13 perform a safety analysis and prove that the  
14 alternative road is as safe as the interstate  
15 highway it's designed to replace.

16 All such state-defined alternative roads  
17 must be registered with the Department of  
18 Transportation or they will not be considered as  
19 part of the preferred route network. To date,  
20 six states have registered preferred highways with  
21 DOT.

22           In the making of radioactive shipments,  
23 the carrier is normally responsible for selecting  
24 the route prior to shipment and ensuring that this  
25 route does conform with the Department of

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 Transportation regulations; however, DOT is not  
2 required to approve a route before shipment.

3       The carriers are required to report actual  
4 routes driven to DOT within about 30 days of making  
5 the shipment.

6       The Nuclear Regulatory Commission also has  
7 some regulations regarding routes. In general, the  
8 NRC is mainly concerned with the safeguards aspects  
9 of a particular transportation route. The carriers  
10 must obtain NRC-route approval prior to shipment and  
11 under certain conditions the NRC will require  
12 escorts to be used in urbanized areas.

13       The amount of regulations pertaining to  
14 rail shipment is relatively small. Basically, the  
15 Department of Transportation does not have any  
16 specific routing guidelines for the movement of  
17 radioactive material. Some guidelines are being  
18 considered, but as to date, none have been  
19 formulated.

20       The Nuclear Regulatory Commission does  
21 have routing requirements for the movement of spent

22 fuel and other radioactive materials and, again,  
23 it's being judged from a safeguards standpoint. The  
24 one difference between the rail-routing requirement  
25 and that of highway is the NRC usually requires an

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 escort to accompany the shipment from origin to  
2 destination.

3       The Department of Energy has issued some  
4 orders which look at the routing of radioactive  
5 material. There is no specific routing  
6 requirements, per se; however, DOE does require that  
7 the shipper give consideration to the class of  
8 railroad, the class of track, the reduction of time  
9 in transit, reducing the number of interchange  
10 points and reducing the time at these interchange  
11 points.

12       DR. CARTER: David, let me ask you, more  
13 generally, what kind of criteria are normally used  
14 in routing? Does risk play any role in this?  
15 Certainly, indirectly it does, but I don't see it  
16 listed so far.

17       MR. JOY: Indirectly, the Department of  
18 Transportation, in developing a highway routing  
19 requirement, is trying to minimize the risk. They  
20 have correlated risk with the amount of time it's  
21 going to take to get the shipment from the source to

22 the destination. Their requirements do not require  
23 a risk evaluation of a particular route. They are  
24 mainly interested in trying to minimize the transit  
25 time, saying that this will minimize risk to the

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 public.

2 DR. CARTER: So time is a surrogate for  
3 risk reduction?

4 MR. JOY: Yes, they don't say anything  
5 about population or other aspects.

6 The second part of my talk will discuss  
7 some of the routing models being developed that have  
8 been developed at Oak Ridge.

9 We started developing these models in the  
10 early 1980's, but we're quite interested in how  
11 shipments might travel from various reactors to  
12 waste disposal sites, wherever they might happen to  
13 be, and we're interested in what areas these routes  
14 will traverse and also what might happen if there  
15 are impediments placed in the way, how the routes  
16 tend to move.

17 The purpose of the development model was  
18 to try to predict likely routes of the spent fuel,  
19 and I'd like to stress the word trying to estimate  
20 or predict routes. At this time, we are not  
21 selecting routes.

22           Auxiliary capabilities that were deemed to  
23 be necessary was the use of graphics so we can  
24 produce maps to visually illustrate the types of  
25 routes that we're talking about and also to

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 calculate population statistics along the routes for  
2 subsequent risk analysis, which in our area are  
3 conducted by the RADTRAN folks out at Sandia.

4       We have developed two models. One is the  
5 highway model which we use for modeling highway  
6 transportation routes, a rather unique name for that  
7 one, and the second one is the interline model,  
8 which we use for modeling rail and/or barge routes.

9       There are two parts to a routing model  
10 that we'd like to talk about a little bit. One is  
11 the data base, which describes the network of  
12 interest, and the other is manipulating the data in  
13 the data base to make a route selection or  
14 predictions in our case.

15       The highway routing model data base  
16 contains a description of over 244,000 miles of  
17 highways in the United States. The data bases  
18 includes all interstate highways, essentially all US  
19 highways and primary state highways. I used the  
20 term "essentially," we do not include the US  
21 highways that closely parallel toll-free interstates

- 22 under the assumption that truck traffic would be on  
23 the interstate rather than the more local road.  
24 Other roads are included in the data base,  
25 such as access roads into the nuclear reactor sites

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 or DOE waste management facilities.

2 DR. RAJ: Do you have in this data base  
3 information on something such as bridges, age of the  
4 bridges and so on?

5 MR. JOY: No. No, we had the network  
6 described, but we do not have bridge information  
7 associated with the various components of the links  
8 in the data base.

9 DR. RAJ: Or the capacities?

10 MR. JOY: Or the capacities. The  
11 information is available, we've just not had the  
12 opportunity to try to link our data base with the  
13 Federal Highway Administration.

14 DR. PRICE: How about sensitive features,  
15 such as lakes or other things that might be --

16 MR. JOY: No, but other data of this type  
17 is available. It's a matter of trying to link two  
18 very large data bases together. At this time, we  
19 have not undertaken those activities.

20 DR. CARTER: Tunnels, the same way?

21 MR. JOY: Tunnels, the same way. We know

22 where a few tunnels are because we've had to use  
23 them in our analysis, but we have not specifically  
24 identified them along a particular link.

25 DR. RAJ: Do you anticipate doing that in

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 the near future?

2 MR. JOY: I think as we get further into  
3 looking at actual route information, we'll have  
4 bridge information, tunnel information, and we can  
5 state for the public which of these features will be  
6 encountered.

7 The data included for each highway segment  
8 is normally distance and estimated driving speed,  
9 and these are the two factors used to make the route  
10 prediction.

11 All the locations in the data base are  
12 identified by name and geographic coordinates.  
13 There are approximately 13,500 highway intersections  
14 and there are 76 commercial nuclear reactors sites  
15 identified by a distinct point in the data base, so  
16 that when we study the route from reactor A, we're  
17 actually starting from reactor A and not a nearby  
18 town or intersection.

19 DR. PRICE: Do you expect to add to the  
20 data base some of these things that have been  
21 mentioned? Accident rates, for example, per

22 segment?

23 MR. JOY: We would like to. We've been

24 talking with the DOE and the people at Argonne about

25 what is the most reasonable type of data to add.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 Accident data, it would be nice if we could get  
2 consistent accident data across the entire country.  
3 We have over 18,000 links in the data base and they  
4 all have to be defined at a consistent level or are  
5 going to bias your calculations in trying to make  
6 the trade-off studies.

7       The answer is that we've been talking  
8 about a lot of these over the last couple of years,  
9 but we've not taken any formal action yet.

10       DR. RAJ: One other thing that concerns me  
11 is that we've heard in the newspapers and so on  
12 about the quality of the bridges that are 40 years  
13 old, and we're now talking about maybe much higher  
14 tonnage going on bridges that will be even ten more  
15 years old when these fuel shipments are taking place  
16 and, therefore, they certainly are going to increase  
17 the risk in some fashion, risk of accidents.

18       MR. JOY: I agree with your point. You do  
19 have to worry about the bridges, but I do think that  
20 part of the interstate highway system, since it's  
21 much newer than the rest of the highway system in

22 the United States, I would say the bridges there are  
23 probably in better shape and were designed to a  
24 higher standard than you would find on typical US or  
25 state highways.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1           The point is, whenever you travel, they  
2 are always repairing a bridge somewhere along the  
3 route you're traveling on, and I think this will be  
4 a continuing process throughout the time frame that  
5 we're going to be working on the highway area.

6           Some of the features of the highway  
7 routing model are the ability to estimate shipping  
8 patterns or routes that would be used by commercial  
9 carriers and also to simulate routes for the  
10 movement of radioactive materials. These include  
11 following the interstate highways and conforming to  
12 the Department of Transportation regulations.

13          The model has the ability to calculate  
14 alternative routes, if so desired. We can calculate  
15 alternatives by following DOT diagrams or we can  
16 find alternatives by bypassing a specific  
17 geographical area. This might be useful as we get  
18 closer to operation and we could bypass areas of  
19 heavy construction, bad weather and where bridges  
20 happen to be unsafe or whatever consideration.

21          DR. PRICE: What is the accuracy of

22 the routes that you have? Is it relatively

23 accurate?

24 MR. JOY: I think so. There is no right

25 answer. I've got a real advantage.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1           For the route, we predict that the  
2 distance is correct. I've generally found that  
3 where we've been able to make verification of the  
4 time estimates, they are reasonable within five to  
5 ten percent, but if you start to ask somebody, "What  
6 is the right route or correct route" -- I'll use an  
7 example, from Oak Ridge to Richmond, Washington,  
8 there is no exact answer. You start to get into  
9 human-type factors to make selections. You can find  
10 alternative routes that are three miles difference  
11 and it's very hard to judge which is right and which  
12 is wrong.

13           The way we've been trying to validate the  
14 data base is we have routed people's vacations, and  
15 it works. Someone will take this -- he'll say, "I  
16 need to go down to here," so we'll plan the route  
17 that looks logical. We've had a few times they've  
18 come back and said, "That's stupid, man," and that's  
19 how we've found some errors in the data base.

20           We've had a study at Oak Ridge through the  
21 NRC where a lot of our people had to drive to

22 nuclear reactors particularly in the southeast and  
23 we would predict the routes for them out of the Oak  
24 Ridge area. They would come back and say, "Hey,  
25 these routes worked."

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1           In general, we probably find about 75 to  
2 95 percent of the routes that we predicted, the  
3 drivers came back and said they were quite satisfied  
4 with them. I've had a few which I think have not  
5 worked well or may not seem reasonable and we've  
6 generally been able to trace that back down in the  
7 data base. We've got an average driving speed on an  
8 US highway that's going through a bunch of hills in  
9 Southern Alabama that says 65 or 70 miles an hour,  
10 and we had a typist type in the wrong number rather  
11 than set that at 40, and that influenced the  
12 calculations.

13           DR. PRICE: And driving time on this  
14 particular routing model isn't specific? For  
15 example, how long does it take you to get from one  
16 side of the Atlanta city area to the other side of  
17 the Atlanta city area? You don't get down time for  
18 population density?

19           MR. JOY: You can if you want to. We have  
20 an estimated speed for each of the links in the data  
21 base.

22 Remember, going from one side of Atlanta  
23 to the other, you're probably going to transverse  
24 about 30 separate links because the network is very  
25 dense in that area. The speed is based upon the

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 type of highway under consideration.

2       Interstate highways will have a higher  
3 average speed than the noninterstate highways or  
4 state highways. It's also based upon whether you're  
5 in an urban area or rural area, to some extent the  
6 topography of the area. If you're in a mountainous  
7 area, it will be a lower speed than if you're in a  
8 more level area.

9       You can make estimates of this by saying,  
10 "I'm going to start at this point and go to that  
11 point," and give you the speed between the two. If  
12 you bring those speeds say to a metropolitan area,  
13 you can break out what you think will be the speed  
14 across the metropolitan area.

15       DR. PRICE: You're going to tell me at  
16 4:30 in the afternoon versus --

17       MR. JOY: No, we don't do time of day  
18 route. We're looking at average. We assume you're  
19 equally likely to come through here at 3:00 in the  
20 morning as you are to come through at, say, quitting  
21 time; so we try to find an average between the two.

22           Most of the longer routes, we do put in  
23 break times for the drivers. We normally will  
24 assume a two-driver team and assume that the  
25 shipment will move four hours, will take a half-hour

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 break and move four hours. This gives us a pretty  
2 good, long-term average driving time, but we do not  
3 identify specific break sites.

4 DR. RAJ: Do you have the facility to give  
5 weather as a parameter, the effects of weather?

6 MR. JOY: I can in one way. If you would  
7 tell me that there is a bad snowstorm in Wyoming, I  
8 can take and remove the State of Wyoming from my  
9 network and find a route to pass around it.

10 We don't have an automatic input into  
11 weather, except that in the wintertime we will not  
12 use a northern route or summertime maybe we won't go  
13 as far south to keep from overheating, but it's not  
14 automatic. You can, by removing geographic areas,  
15 determine how the route would look.

16 Here is an example of some alternative  
17 routes from the Crystal River Plant in Florida to  
18 the Hanford site in Washington. I want to say that  
19 this is used for illustration purposes only and does  
20 not mean that DOE is going to be making any  
21 shipments between these two sites in the foreseeable

22 future.

23       We've picked this route for a couple of  
24 reasons. One, it's a fairly long route, so it gives  
25 us a chance to play with some alternative routes

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 and, secondly, it's compatible with the route that  
2 Jon Cashwell is going to use tomorrow in his RADTRAN  
3 demonstrations.

4 I've used four routes on the map and these  
5 are the orders in which the highway program will  
6 predict the route. We've found that if you compare  
7 the various routes together, that the difference  
8 between route two and route one is about two percent  
9 in distance and roughly about two percent in driving  
10 time.

11 We found that between two and three, you  
12 get the same difference; between three and four, you  
13 have the same difference. So any of those four  
14 routes, we'd say, are probably within six percent of  
15 each other, depending on weather, road conditions or  
16 traffic conditions or maybe even with driver  
17 preference, you could get a different switch between  
18 the various routes.

19 We've also looked at the population across  
20 the routes and found that routes one, two and four  
21 have essentially the same population; route three

22 does have a somewhat higher population since it runs

23 through the Chicago and the Twin Cities area.

24 DR. DEERE: I do note that all four routes

25 go within about two blocks of my house.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 MR. JOY: Sorry about that. I've had a  
2 lot of interest in some of these talks. I'm the  
3 first person that clearly identifies whose back yard  
4 we're going by.

5 Let's switch topics now and move into the  
6 interline program. This is our rail routing  
7 program. Our data base contains all the railroads  
8 in the United States with the exception of  
9 industrial spurs.

10 The source for the data base was the  
11 Federal Railroad Administration. We obtained the  
12 data base in about the mid or late '70's and have  
13 extensively updated it and modified the data base to  
14 take into account the most recent rail abandonments  
15 and mergers of the rail companies.

16 There are a couple unique features that we  
17 have to include in this model. Routing on the  
18 railroad is not quite like routing on highways. The  
19 railroads are privately owned and company A does not  
20 use company B's tracks, in general, and there are  
21 also identifying interchange points between the

22 various railroad companies.

23 In the United States, currently there are

24 about 96 companies who are competing for your

25 services and also they cooperate with each other to

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 make cross-country transportation possible and  
2 efficient, which means that for most of our  
3 shipments that we're looking at in the DOE  
4 community, that we're probably going to be dealing  
5 with at least two or three railroads for each  
6 individual shipment to move from the eastern part of  
7 the United States to, say, the Yucca Mountain area  
8 or somewhere west of the Mississippi.

9 DR. PRICE: When you say that we are  
10 probably going to be dealing with, who is "we"? Who  
11 has the authority to determine a rail route? Is it  
12 the FRA or is it DOE or is it --

13 MR. JOY: I would say at this point it  
14 would probably be a negotiation between the DOE  
15 traffic manager responsible for the shipment and the  
16 railroads involved, would be my best guess of how  
17 that would be selected.

18 MR. KOUTS: It also depends on the type of  
19 service that you're getting from the railroad.  
20 Again, regular freight, you don't have as much  
21 control as you would over dedicated train, for

22 instance, or a special train.

23         So, again, the higher price you pay for

24 the railroads, the more certainty you're going to

25 have if you're going to go over a specific route

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 that you would like them to go over, and this is one  
2 of the things we're working on and it's one of the  
3 things that we're certainly aware of.

4 MR. ISAACS: Let me just add again, I  
5 think this is probably obvious to all of you, but  
6 bears some reinforcing.

7 Number one, even if we're very successful,  
8 we're not going to start this system moving anything  
9 for 10 to 15 years, and a lot can happen in 10 to 15  
10 years, an awful lot can happen.

11 Secondly, perhaps even more importantly,  
12 we still conceive of a system with an MRS in it. We  
13 have no idea now where the MRS is going to be. As  
14 of a little more than a year-and-a-half ago, things  
15 flipped around. For awhile, we didn't know where  
16 the repository was going to be, but we thought we  
17 knew where the MRS was going to be.

18 For now, we have a leading candidate site  
19 for a repository, and even that's not a certainty,  
20 and we won't know about that site for a number of  
21 years. We certainly won't know under current law

22 where an MRS is going to be for a number of years as

23 well.

24 If we had an MRS and it was someplace

25 toward the east, anywhere toward the east, you would

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 probably hope that -- to define at that point in  
2 time a linkage -- a single linkage with the  
3 repository wherever it turned out to be. So all of  
4 these kinds of things, it goes back to the opening  
5 comments I made and reinforced later that there is a  
6 sequential nature to this problem.

7       What we've got to get in place now is an  
8 understanding of the basic building blocks, the  
9 basic tools, the basic sensitivities, and apply them  
10 to make smart decisions and not think that we should  
11 somehow obligate ourselves to make all those  
12 decisions now, because we surely can't make good  
13 ones.

14       MR. JOY: Thank you. I just want to make  
15 two last points about some of the capabilities of  
16 the model. One, the model does include the ability  
17 to calculate the impact of a long-haul advantage for  
18 the originating railroad. We talked about this a  
19 little bit earlier. This can be activated in the  
20 model. Normally, it's not and you have to  
21 deactivate it if you wish to not use.

22           The model calculates alternative routes  
23 when multiple options exist for most spent fuel  
24 shipments. This would mean the intermediate  
25 railroad system, the originating railroad and the

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 final railroad system are pretty well fixed, but  
2 there are still some options between the railroads  
3 we'd use to bridge between the two.

4 I just want to bring one example of a  
5 railroad that's for nonradioactive-type shipments.  
6 The point I want to make is --

7 MR. KOUTS: Dave, would you reinforce my  
8 assurance that Florida isn't located in the State of  
9 Texas?

10 MR. JOY: Yes, but I sure got someone who  
11 can't type up there, don't I?

12 MR. ISAACS: We are concerned about Don  
13 Deere's sensitivity about those shipments coming too  
14 close to his house.

15 MR. JOY: I apologize for that. I've got  
16 an assistant who never makes a mistake, but, boy, he  
17 just made a boo-boo on that one.

18 No, we're trying to go from Houston,  
19 Texas, to Portland on this example. The point I  
20 want to make was where options exist, routes can  
21 cover different areas.

- 22 Both of these cities are on -- the
- 23 Southern Pacific, Burlington Northern and UUnion
- 24 Pacific all provide services, and depending on which
- 25 railroad is selected, whether this is based upon

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 cost or what other factors are used, the routes can  
2 move dramatically different.

3       This shows some of the uncertainty that's  
4 going to be involved at this point, just where these  
5 shipments be and makes risk analysis a little bit  
6 more difficult. I'm an engineer; I'm not a  
7 geographer.

8       We have included the ability for barge  
9 routing inside the interline model. The network  
10 does include the inland waterways, intercoastal  
11 waterways, Great Lakes and St. Lawrence Seaway and  
12 Panama Canal for inside the US waters. We do  
13 include the location of all the locks and dams.

14       We've identified the interchange points  
15 where a barge shipment can interchange with the  
16 railroad network and are able to calculate barge-  
17 rail intermodal shipments, if so desired, or we can  
18 specify the intermodal point.

19       One last point I'd like to talk about is  
20 the population density work. One of the major  
21 applications of the routing model has been to help

22 supply population statistics for subsequent risk  
23 analysis. We base our population density data upon  
24 the 1980 US Census enumeration areas or block  
25 counts. This is the most detailed information on

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 residential population that we could get from the US  
2 Census Bureau.

3       In the future, we're going to start to  
4 look at the location of daytime population. Some of  
5 this information is now available with respect to  
6 the 1990 Census and they have more information, so  
7 we'll try to get some idea of where the population  
8 is, say, at nighttime and where it happens to be in  
9 the daytime because there is a definite shift in  
10 population from suburbs.

11       The population data from the Census Bureau  
12 has been processed and we've defined every section  
13 of the United States to be located in one of 12  
14 population density groups. If you look at the  
15 overlay of the population density on the map of the  
16 United States, we have a very complicated contour-  
17 type map. Each of the contours represents a  
18 constant number of people.

19       Our population density groups vary from  
20 zero people per square mile up to, at the other end  
21 of the scale, over 10,000 people per square mile.

- 22 The population density distribution -- that is, the
- 23 fraction of each of the links in the highway and the
- 24 interlying data base that lie within each population
- 25 distribution class -- have been defined and have

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 been added to the data base to make population  
2 calculations essentially as simple as making a  
3 routing calculation.

4       One of the underlying principles of doing  
5 all this work was to be sure that population density  
6 information that we're working with is compatible  
7 with the type of data that's required with the  
8 RADTRAN risk code.

9       That concludes the formal part of the  
10 talk.

11       DR. CARTER: You have these 12  
12 distributions already done? Have you done any  
13 essentially ground checking or random verification  
14 of those numbers?

15       MR. JOY: The checking we have done  
16 is -- yes, we have. We build up to a rather  
17 complicated series of systems and we come up to what  
18 we call our basic enumeration district area, which  
19 is unknown.

20       The Census Bureau does not give us the  
21 shape of the enumeration district, so we have to

- 22 estimate those and then try to make the population
- 23 surface a continuous function. As we make this
- 24 smooth function across a large area, we do go back
- 25 and check and make sure the population in each

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 enumeration district matches that which the Census  
2 Bureau has given us so we do not change any of the  
3 enumeration district data through the computer  
4 manipulations.

5       The process is quite good if you're  
6 looking at areas east of the Rocky Mountains where  
7 there is more of a continuous movement gradient of  
8 population. You get into some of the western areas  
9 where the land is very sparsely settled and there  
10 are a few isolated clusters of towns. Not knowing  
11 the shape does tend to give us a smearing effect  
12 through there, but we use exclusion or inclusion  
13 areas and shove the population back where it  
14 belongs.

15       DR. CARTER: Actually, this is one of the  
16 major criticisms in the past on the risk, that  
17 detailed information wasn't available and they  
18 used this rough cut of three population  
19 distributions.

20       MR. JOY: Well, they used this, but that  
21 three cut is based upon our 12. We just aggregate

22 our 12 into those three zones and I believe --

23 MR. ROTHMAN: Not in the EA's.

24 MR. JOY: Yes.

25 DR. CARTER: A lot of people would like

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 you to use the actual population distribution along  
2 the line.

3 MR. JOY: I think that's just a matter of  
4 some minor modifications to RADTRAN, but the data is  
5 available at this particular level.

6 MR. KOUTS: Thank you, Dave.

7 We have one more presentation today. It  
8 was intended, as I mentioned this morning, to be  
9 given by Carl Gertz, who sends his apologies that  
10 he's not able to be here.

11 I'd like to introduce Mr. Bill Andrews of  
12 SAIC Corporation who will be giving Carl's talk and  
13 discussing basically the main thrusts of the  
14 transportation program within the State of Nevada by  
15 the Economic Project Office.

16 MR. ANDREWS: First off, I have to say  
17 that I'm no Carl Gertz, but I'll give it my best  
18 shot.

19 Carl asked me to relay to you his  
20 apologies in not being able to be here today and  
21 also that he considers transportation to be a very

22 important part of his program in evaluating a  
23 potential host state for repository in the State of  
24 Nevada and that it has dimensions in its own  
25 right, much as the national program does, but

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 because public opinion about transportation is also  
2 tied to general acceptance of the site.

3       A little overview of the presentation  
4 here. Because the program in Nevada is more  
5 detailed, I'll spend a few minutes giving you the  
6 lay of the land, if you will, and talk about highway  
7 routing. We recently published a report on this  
8 topic.

9       There is no current rail access to the  
10 Yucca Mountain Site. I'll talk about how  
11 transportation is an integral site and  
12 transportation -- talk about interaction with Nevada  
13 as an integral part of the program, therefore, the  
14 site development.

15       The objective of transportation in the  
16 State of Nevada is to implement the headquarter's  
17 program in evaluating the Yucca Mountain Site as a  
18 potential repository location. The advantage of  
19 dealing strictly in the State of Nevada is that we  
20 can feed some of the results of the headquarter's  
21 program you've heard about so far today and will

- 22 know more about in the next couple of days and get
- 23 some direct feedback from the State of Nevada
- 24 affecting county governments and cities that are
- 25 involved with DOE at this time.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1           Also, as you heard, rail is the preferred  
2 mode of transport to the site, so a major part of  
3 our program is to develop rail access to the  
4 repository site. The current main-line railroad is  
5 about 100 miles from Yucca Mountain, and we're  
6 fortunate in having three main-line railroads in the  
7 region of Nevada: the Union Pacific, Southern  
8 Pacific and Santa Fe Railroads.

9           In implementing the policy on following  
10 DOT regulations in the State of Nevada, highway  
11 access would currently be through Las Vegas.

12           As I said, transportation is an integral  
13 part of the site program, and in several surveys,  
14 transportation routinely shows up as the issue of  
15 most concern to the public in Nevada.

16           Some general strategies associated with  
17 developing site access for highway is it's primarily  
18 to implement the DOT regulations and to offer  
19 technical assistance to the State of Nevada in their  
20 evaluations of alternative routes.

21           To date, some technical tools have been

22 provided to the Nevada Department of Transportation,  
23 who is doing an evaluation of alternatives to the  
24 interstate highway system. Those models you'll hear  
25 more about tomorrow during the risk assessment

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 portion of the presentations.

2       The rail strategy is to develop access to  
3 the site. As I said, there are three main railroads  
4 in the vicinity of Nevada, but at the same time,  
5 it's an institutional issue in that you have to  
6 address the real issues, the engineering, getting  
7 the land, the environmental concerns, with the  
8 perceived issues of the people along the potential  
9 routes.

10       One of the perceived issues is, for  
11 example, the availability of the spur for use in  
12 economic development.

13       I'll talk first about the highway work  
14 that's been done. There have been a couple  
15 evaluations completed under the existing DOT  
16 regulations. Traffic would go on Interstate 15  
17 through Las Vegas and to the site, and we know that  
18 the state is evaluating alternatives.

19       The Section 175 Report was a report to  
20 Congress on potential nonnuclear impacts of siting  
21 the repository, and in that report it looked at all

- 22 transportation to support the site except the
- 23 nuclear aspects of high-level waste transportation.
- 24 By that, I mean, it looked at the increase in car
- 25 traffic and truck traffic and trucks associated with

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 highway transport of high-level waste in terms of  
2 their impact on traffic ingress. It was found  
3 that some small increase in congestion could occur  
4 in the vicinity of the site during various phases of  
5 the repository development. It also looked at  
6 potential pavement degradation in this increased  
7 traffic.

8         In general, the revenues that would be  
9 expected to be generated from this increased traffic  
10 appeared to be able to more than pay for the  
11 anticipated degradation to the roadway.

12         A report on highway routing of high-level  
13 waste shipments in Nevada was completed in April of  
14 '89. To kind of give you the lay of the land a bit,  
15 there are only two interstate highways that go into  
16 Nevada; Interstate 80 in the northern part of the  
17 state and Interstate 15 that comes through the  
18 southern part of the state and continues down to  
19 LA.

20         The state is roughly 500 miles long and  
21 about 200 miles wide, so it's fairly large. The

- 22 site is here, or roughly 100 miles from Las Vegas up
- 23 US Highway 95.
- 24       So in the case of Nevada, the interstate
- 25 infrastructure is relatively sparse and that forces

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 the DOT regulations to suggest that you would have  
2 to go through Las Vegas and take US 95 to the site.

3       Some of the other models that have looked  
4 at highway routing suggest that shipments would come  
5 down from the north this way, also Interstate 80,  
6 I-70; shipments across the southern part of the  
7 United States would come this way over to Barstow  
8 and back up here along with a few shipments from  
9 California.

10       The purpose of the publication in April  
11 was to make three major points. First, to educate  
12 the public about the role of DOE as a shipper under  
13 the DOT regulations. DOE is a carrier of large  
14 quantities of radioactive materials in that they  
15 would be moving spent fuel on the highways, but were  
16 not the only large quantity carrier in the State of  
17 Nevada. So that tempers on how you would implement  
18 the routing regulations from the point of view of  
19 the State of Nevada because, obviously, the  
20 regulations will apply to all shipments of this  
21 type.

22           And, again, the routes can't be selected  
23 until nearer the time of shipment, and it's the  
24 carrier's responsibility. This point was lost in  
25 some of the public discussion that was ongoing

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 there.

2       The second point was to communicate to the  
3 public on who selects the routes. At the time of  
4 shipment, the carriers will look at available  
5 alternatives and seek to minimize the time of  
6 transit, as was discussed earlier.

7       As an alternative to the interstate  
8 system, the state can designate alternate routes,  
9 and that's what they are looking into now. DOE  
10 does not have the authority to designate alternate  
11 routes and must select from the available  
12 alternatives.

13       The last point was to look at some routes  
14 that would be of interest to the OCRWM. It's not  
15 particularly desirable, from the point of view of  
16 DOE, to go through Las Vegas. The point is that  
17 under the current regulations, that would be the  
18 route that would be available to us.

19       Second, the environmental assessment a few  
20 years back that was reused to evaluate the multiple  
21 repository sites looked at a route that would go

22 across Hoover Dam, and that's a large tourist  
23 attraction in Southern Nevada, and this report hoped  
24 to clarify that the DOE has no plans to cross Hoover  
25 Dam.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1           This is a map that came out of the  
2 report. Here you see the interstate system, as we  
3 saw before, and some of the alternative routes that  
4 would be potentially of interest to the program  
5 because of their relatively direct access to the  
6 site.

7           Let's turn a little bit to rail now. At  
8 this point, some paper studies of feasible  
9 alternatives in the State of Nevada have been  
10 completed. By this, I mean, we've looked at  
11 existing topographical maps, land use maps, and made  
12 some inquiries into what the current restrictive use  
13 of lands are. We've talked to the regional carriers  
14 and asked if they are interested in hearing more  
15 about high-level waste transportation. We've  
16 received a positive reply from all three of the  
17 carriers.

18           The evaluation has focused on three  
19 criteria at this point. Again, we're trying to make  
20 a quick cut so that we could focus down from a total  
21 of 13 routes, and now we have three that passed

22 these initial criteria evaluations. The first is  
23 carrier access. It's desirable to have access to  
24 more than one rail carrier because with the  
25 deregulations of the railroads, it puts you in a

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 better competitive position, although some routes  
2 were identified they do not have that.

3       Second was engineering feasibility. The  
4 criteria there were limited to two-and-a-half-  
5 percent grade, eight-percent curvature and some  
6 other criteria, again to be compatible with main-  
7 line standards at this time.

8       The third -- and it turns out to be the  
9 most difficult -- is to be compatible with existing  
10 land uses. The desire would be to avoid developed  
11 private land and second to avoid land that has been  
12 withdrawn from public use for defense or other  
13 purposes and also to avoid land that is restricted  
14 due to environmental or other uses, such as parks  
15 and things of that nature.

16       Of the 13 routes that were looked at,  
17 three passed the initial screening and the others  
18 will be monitored because we recognize that land use  
19 and the desires of people for their use of their  
20 land would change over time.

21       DR. PRICE: By your definitions there, did

22 that exclude the Nevada Test Site?

23 MR. ANDREWS: That's correct. That has

24 been withdrawn from public use for a special

25 purpose. Several routes were submitted to us,

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 though, from Lincoln County in Nevada, two of which  
2 -- two of the three submitted do cross the Test  
3 Site, so we do have some of the 13 that looked at  
4 crossing there. We're currently monitoring them to  
5 see if there will be some resolution of that land  
6 use conflict.

7       The Union Pacific and Southern Pacific  
8 track run across the northern part of Nevada. The  
9 Union Pacific also has some track that runs down the  
10 southern part here and connects eventually with the  
11 Santa Fe Railroad which runs across the southern  
12 part of California and Arizona.

13       Some of the routes we looked at are shown  
14 on this map, although not all of them, and three  
15 passed the interim screening. One is from Carlin  
16 here to the north which would connect to the  
17 Southern Pacific and Union Pacific track, travel  
18 nearly the length of the state to Yucca Mountain  
19 here.

20       The second one is Caliente, starting on  
21 the Union Pacific track and going primarily around

22 the withdrawn land for the Nevada Test Site and the  
23 bombing and gunnery range and at Yucca Mountain.  
24       The third one starts south of Las Vegas  
25 with the Union Pacific track and parallels the state

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 line and goes to the site.

2       Quickly, the results of the initial  
3 evaluations are shown on this slide. The routes  
4 range in length from 120 miles to 400 miles long;  
5 fairly long routes. They range in costs from  
6 several hundred million up to roughly 700 million.  
7 These costs are very preliminary and based on an  
8 assessment of about one million dollars per mile for  
9 level terrain and two million dollars a mile for  
10 mountainous terrain, some major bridge structures  
11 and graded separations, to the extent we are able to  
12 identify them from these paper studies.

13       If you think back to some of the comments  
14 that were made in Rob's talk, his total difference  
15 in the 100-percent rail case versus the mixed case  
16 was about 200 million dollars, and if you think if  
17 it were all level terrain, you might be able to  
18 develop 200 miles of total rail spur in the national  
19 system to promote your 100-percent rail case, and  
20 that isn't very much mileage because we're looking  
21 at several hundred miles to one site here.

22 DR. CARTER: Excuse me a minute. Why  
23 would you study the Caliente thing any further  
24 compared to Jean, for example? Jean connects two  
25 railroads, it's much shorter, much cheaper and so

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 forth.

2 MR. ANDREWS: The reason that we carry  
3 that along -- oh, Jean --

4 DR. CARTER: It looks like Caliente is  
5 already lost.

6 MR. ANDREWS: -- was we felt that the work  
7 that's been done to date was not detailed enough to  
8 make that evaluation. Also, there is some  
9 headquarter's policy related to rail routing where  
10 the MRS might be located and other open issues that  
11 encourage the DOE to carry as many options along as  
12 reasonable.

13 These three have the advantage of kind of  
14 bracketing the state and you could handle some wide  
15 variation in future decisions related to these  
16 routing and siting issues.

17 DR. CARTER: I guess the one from Caliente  
18 and the Carlin, they both would avoid going through  
19 the bombing and gunnery range. Is that the reason  
20 for the routing?

21 MR. ANDREWS: None of these would go

22 through the bombing and gunnery range.

23 DR. CARTER: So it's a circuitous route?

24 MR. ANDREWS: Yes, it is. The Jean route

25 is, of course, the cheapest. The access to the

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 Santa Fe is indirect, so that the shipments would  
2 have to -- if they are coming across the southern  
3 part of the US, they would have to go to Barstow and  
4 come back up. There is an existing track use  
5 agreement between the two railroads, but if you  
6 started to make a significant number of shipments,  
7 there are some uncertainties there.

8       There are some operational issues. We  
9 haven't talked enough to the railroads to make sure  
10 these are completely feasible.

11       DR. CARTER: Another specific question for  
12 the Jean route, which way would that go around the  
13 mountains? To the east or west?

14       MR. ANDREWS: The Spring Mountains? Show  
15 me that map. If you've been to Las Vegas, which you  
16 obviously have, you come down to Jean --

17       DR. CARTER: I've never been to Vegas.  
18 I've been to Jean.

19       MR. ANDREWS: There has got to be a story  
20 in that.

21       DR. CARTER: The group here has obviously

22 never been to Jean.

23 MR. ANDREWS: It's one of my favorite

24 places to show people where the rail routes might

25 go. There are some mountains there called the

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 Spring Mountains, and at this point, we said, "Is  
2 there hope that" -- or "Is there a potential,  
3 feasible route through these mountains where we  
4 couldn't get into a lot of problems?"

5       There would be a lot of earthwork here.  
6 There are fairly steep grades, but there was some  
7 existing trackage in there, narrow gauge in years  
8 gone by such that we felt for the initial go-around  
9 that would be feasible. We could also look in the  
10 future maybe at looking at something that might go  
11 around here; it's more level that way.

12       That's a question of cost and land access  
13 issues. You get into some environmentally sensitive  
14 lands over here, although just skirting around there  
15 would not get into that area. So that's the story  
16 on that.

17       In the case of Caliente, it does go around  
18 -- it's circuitous to avoid this withdrawn land. It  
19 has the disadvantage of going east to west in Nevada  
20 and most mountain ranges in the state run north-  
21 south, so it's a lot of rise and fall, so that's

22 what leads to the higher cost.

23 The main advantage in keeping it in is it

24 is one of two that has no identified land use

25 conflicts. We could stay on federally owned land

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 the entire distance at the present time.

2 DR. CARTER: I believe you indicated there  
3 were no problems with that for the Jean route,  
4 also?

5 MR. ANDREWS: That's also correct. There  
6 is some just preserving operational options at this  
7 point.

8 DR. CARTER: Another big difference is one  
9 connects with two railroads and the other one with  
10 one.

11 MR. ANDREWS: The Carlin route is the last  
12 one. It has the advantage of the two railroads, but  
13 it generally parallels these mountain ranges, so it  
14 would be much easier to construct, doesn't get up  
15 into the snow elevations as much.

16 The disadvantage to it is that there is a  
17 checkerboard pattern of private land ownership here  
18 that came from land grants associated with  
19 constructing the original transcontinental railroad  
20 right of ways.

21 I've been up there and it's largely

22 undeveloped, it's ranch land, but there are some

23 land access issues there.

24       The plan would be to start some additional

25 work beginning next year to take a more future-

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 oriented and detailed look at the feasibility issues  
2 that have been looked at so far and refine technical  
3 feasibility. We'd look at land access and  
4 engineering aspects at a more detailed level and  
5 also grade crossings, drainage because the big  
6 weather condition in Nevada is flash floods.

7       From that you can derive a detailed cost  
8 estimate and provide primarily a basis for land  
9 access and environmental planning. Those are two  
10 major areas that have been troublesome for the Yucca  
11 Mountain Site, and we're trying to get a jump on  
12 that for this part of the project, as well.

13       Some additional state and local  
14 participation through informal meetings and other  
15 means would be embarked upon also as part of  
16 refining the feasibility. There you're looking to  
17 get some future feeling of the interest of the  
18 people and maybe for their desire to do economic  
19 development and also looking at future land use  
20 issues.

21       Finally, again, to support the

- 22 headquarter's planning and policy development.
- 23 To go to a slightly different topic and
- 24 briefly why routing and transportation in a broader
- 25 sense are tied to the site and that's primarily that

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 routing is going to involve the evaluation of  
2 potential impact, and if impacts are identified,  
3 they are potential mitigation.

4       As a potential host state, Nevada has  
5 several options available to it that are unique  
6 under the Nuclear Waste Policy Act and the  
7 amendments to that. We've got the C&C Agreement,  
8 the negotiator, there is an ongoing grant program  
9 with the State of Nevada and affected local  
10 governments, so they are looking at a broad range of  
11 impacts.

12       By that, it means the infrastructure, the  
13 pavement degradation, potential for increased social  
14 services, hospitals, police, a broad range of things  
15 under items -- under the socioeconomic and  
16 transportation program. That causes us to take a  
17 broader view in that state than you would see from  
18 the risk assessment.

19       At this point, data collection has been  
20 initiated from federal agencies, state and local  
21 governments, and we'll eventually do some additional

22 field surveys. We've driven every highway in the

23 state that would be a potential interest for

24 high-level waste shipments. In the case of the

25 comment earlier about actual population, there are

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 so few people in rural Nevada that we can actually  
2 count houses by mile posts and how far away from the  
3 highway they are, and it isn't all that many. You  
4 need more than your fingers and toes, but on some  
5 routes not too much more.

6       Again, we'll talk to the railroad  
7 companies. We've just preliminarily gotten an  
8 expression of interest from them and, hopefully, we  
9 can get some additional data.

10       The final point here is that the  
11 institutional aspects of the program connected with  
12 the site and transportation are important in the  
13 state. The issues for transportation are not  
14 different than the national issues you've heard  
15 here, only they are tailored to the local  
16 situation.

17       Routing by both highway and rail is  
18 important, but only in the State of Nevada. There  
19 is less interest in the national interests other  
20 than how it will come to the state.

21       Cask safety is an issue and the people

- 22 tend to translate those issues of the accident
- 23 conditions and exposure to their local situation, so
- 24 we're trying to become familiar with those localized
- 25 places and answer their questions.

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1           Down the road a ways, looking at emergency  
2 response, some of the grantees are looking at their  
3 existing emergency response capabilities. Carl  
4 feels that it's important for transportation and the  
5 site work to maintain a current dialogue, and he  
6 holds semi-annual public update meetings. There are  
7 two information offices, one is open now and the  
8 second will open soon in Las Vegas. He makes  
9 numerous presentations to community groups, over 125  
10 to date.

11           In summary, like the national program,  
12 Yucca Mountain transportation issues are both  
13 institutional and technical. The position that's  
14 been taken in the state is that highway routing is a  
15 state and carrier responsibility and DOE has  
16 provided technical tools to help the state in their  
17 evaluation of alternative routes.

18           The rail routing is both a technical  
19 program and one that seeks to involve the local  
20 communities more so in the future than it's done in  
21 the past, but our feasibility evaluations will

22 become more detailed in the future.

23 Finally, transportation is a public issue

24 and it's tied to the site and we're attempting to

25 take a broader look at infrastructure issues to

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 address some potential mitigation strategies that  
2 might be suggested under the NWPAA.

3 That's all I have.

4 MR. KOUTS: Thank you very much, Bill. I  
5 have 15 minutes of summary and conclusions and I'm  
6 not going to try to summarize or conclude.

7 I would like to make a few announcements,  
8 if you will, so we can conclude very closely to  
9 where we intended on concluding today.

10 Dr. Price expressed an interest on DOE  
11 interpretation of NRC regulations, and what we're  
12 going to do is we have a variety of technical papers  
13 on the subject within the transportation program and  
14 we're going to make those available to the board so  
15 you have a little bit more information as to our  
16 view of the NRC regulations.

17 I'd also like to make some comments about  
18 the Sandia tour tomorrow, if that's all right.  
19 We've decided to deviate a little bit from what you  
20 see in your agenda there. Those people attending  
21 the tour, what we would like to do with them is

- 22 immediately after the presentations -- or shortly
- 23 after the presentation is finished in the morning,
- 24 we'd like to load you up on a bus and take you over
- 25 to the Sandia site. Lunch will be available there

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102



1 at a place called Commodore Club.

2       We'll then also be able to provide you  
3 with some video tapes and a viewing, if you will, of  
4 some of the things you'll be seeing and I think some  
5 interesting tests that have been done in the past on  
6 the casks, so you have some frame of reference prior  
7 to the time you go out to the site.

8       In terms of clothing, the suggestion is  
9 that if you would dress comfortably, once we leave  
10 the Commodore Club and lunch, there will be a derth  
11 of facilities available for general use, and I guess  
12 the only recommendation I can make is don't drink a  
13 lot of iced tea for lunch because you will be out on  
14 the site most of the day until we get back to the  
15 robotic lab area where we'll be giving you a  
16 robotics demonstration.

17       So just a few helpful reminders in that  
18 regard and if you'll keep that in mind when you plan  
19 your attire for the day, because we plan to be  
20 leaving shortly after the time that we finish the  
21 presentations in the morning.

22 I would like to mention the no-host  
23 reception tonight. It is going to be held at 6:00  
24 and we do have a site for it, it's going to be in  
25 the atrium area of the hotel, and anybody here in

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 attendance from the audience, certainly the board  
2 and DOE presenters and officials are certainly  
3 invited to attend.

4 I also told Mr. Bill Coons earlier that we  
5 do have a room for the board to go and meet right  
6 after, it's the Aztec Room directly out of here and  
7 off to the right and you'll see it. That's been  
8 provided for your convenience in case you'd like to  
9 have some deliberations after we close today.

10 I certainly want to thank you for your  
11 attentiveness and attention and comments. We'll  
12 look forward to seeing you again at the no-host  
13 reception or certainly at 8:30 in the morning  
14 sharp.

15 Thank you.

16 DR. PRICE: Thank you for a fine day.

17 (Proceedings adjourned at 4:55 PM.)

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102

1 STATE OF NEW MEXICO )

2 )ss.

3 COUNTY OF BERNALILLO)

4 I, Kathy Townsend, the officer before whom the  
5 foregoing matter was taken, do hereby certify that I  
6 personally recorded the proceedings by machine  
7 shorthand; that said transcript is a true record of  
8 the proceedings; that I am neither attorney nor  
9 counsel for, nor related to or employed by any of  
10 the parties to the action in which this matter is  
11 taken, and that I am not a relative or employee of  
12 any attorney or counsel employed by the parties  
13 hereto or financially interested in the action.

14

15

16 \_\_\_\_\_  
NOTARY PUBLIC  
17 CSR License Number: 120  
Expires: 12/31/89

18 My Commission Expires: 9/12/93

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

KATHY TOWNSEND COURT REPORTERS (505) 243-5018  
1005 LUNA CIRCLE, NW, ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87102